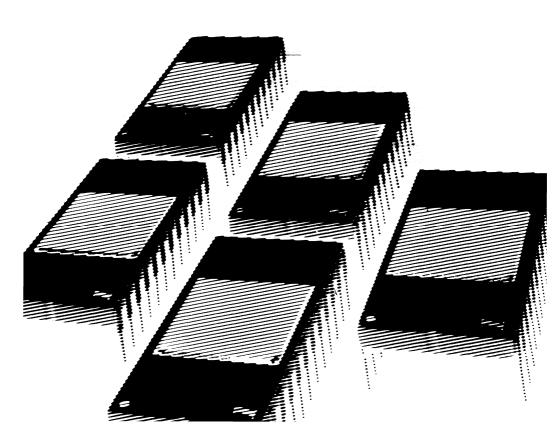
TELECOMMS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

PLESSEY Semiconductors



TELECOMMS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT HANDBOOK



Product index

| ١ | J- | Ch | เล | n | n | ol | 1 | Л | \cap | 2 |
|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|--------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| TYPE No. | DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|------------------------|--|----------|
| MJ1410 | 8-bit format converter | 17 |
| MJ1440 | HDB3 encoder/decoder | 23 |
| MJ1444 | Time slot zero transmitter | 29 |
| MJ1445 | Time slot zero receiver | 33 |
| MJ1446 | Time slot access | 37 41 |
| MJ1471 | AMI/HDB3 encoder/decoder | 41 |
| MJ1472 | PCM receiving circuit | 51 |
| MJ1473 | PCM transmitter circuit | 55 |
| MJ1474 | PCM elastic store | 59 |
| MJ1475 | 20 v 9 hit EIEO mamon/ | 63 |
| MJ2812 | 32 x 8-bit FIFO memory 32 x 9-bit FIFO memory | 63 |
| MJ2813 | 64 x 4-bit FIFO memory | 69 |
| MJ2841 | 64 X 4-Dit FIFO memory | |
| CMOS | | |
| MV3506 | A-law codec with filter | 73 |
| MV3507 | u-law codec with filter | 73 |
| MV3507A | u-law codec with filter and A/B signalling | 73 |
| MV4320 | Keypad pulse dialler with M1 masking | 85 |
| MV4322 | Keypad pulse dialler with M2 masking | 85 |
| MV4323 | Keypad pulse dialler with selectable interdigit pause | 85 |
| MV4325 | Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M1 masking | 89 89 |
| MV4326 | Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M2 masking | 89 |
| MV4327 | Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M1 and M2 masking | 95 |
| MV4330 | 30-bit static shift register with synchronous reset | 95 |
| MV4332 | 32-bit static shift register | 99 |
| MV5087 | DTMF generator | 105 |
| MV5089 | DTMF generator 1 of 8 octal decoders/demultiplexers, latched I/Ps, | 111 |
| MV74SC137 | inverted O/Ps | |
| MV74SC138 | 1 of 8 octal decoders/demultiplexers, non-latching I/Ps, | 111 |
| | inverted outputs | 111 |
| MV74SC139 | Dual 1 of 4 octal decoders/demultiplexers, inverted O/Ps 1 of 8 octal decoders/demultiplexers, latched I/Ps, | 111 |
| MV74SC237 | | |
| M. (740,000 | non-inverted outputs 1 of 8 octal decoders/demultiplexers, non-latching I/Ps, | 111 |
| MV74SC238 | non-inverted O/Ps | |
| MV7400000 | Dual 1 of 4 octal decoders/demultiplexers, non-inverted O/Ps | 111 |
| MV74SC239 MV74SC240 | Three-state octal inverting, bi-directional, buffers/linedrivers | 117 |
| MV74SC240 MV74SC241 | Three-state octal inverting, bi-directional, buffers/line- | 117 |
| M 7 / 43024 | drivers with complementary enable | |

CMOS (continued)

| MV74SC244 | Three-state octal non-inverting, bi-directional buffers/line-drivers | 117 |
|--|---|---|
| MV74SC245 | Octal bus transceivers with 3-state buffered O/Ps, non-inverting | 121 |
| MV74SC373 | Three-state octal D-type transparent latches, non-inverted O/Ps | 125 |
| MV74SC374 | Three-state octal D-type edge-triggered flip-flops, non-inverted O/Ps | 125 |
| MV74SC533 MV74SC534 | Three-state octal D-type transparent latches, inverted O/Ps Three-state octal D-type edge-triggered flip-flops, inverted O/Ps | 125 125 |
| MV74SC540 | Three-state octal inverting, uni-directional buffers/ | 117 |
| MV74SC541 | Three-state octal non-inverting, uni-directional buffers/ linedrivers | 117 |
| MV74SC545 MV74SC563 MV74SC564 | Octal bus transceivers with 3-state buffered O/Ps, inverting Three-state octal transparent latches, inverted O/Ps Three-state octal D-type edge-triggered flip-flops, inverted O/Ps | 121 125 125 |
| MV74SC573 MV74SC574 | Three-state octal transparent latches, non-inverted O/Ps Three-state octal D-type edge-triggered flip-flops, non-inverted O/Ps | 125 125 |
| MV8860 MV8862 | DTMF decoder with 4-bit binary output DTMF decoder with selectable 2 of 8-bit binary or Hex output codes | 129 137 |
| MV8865 MV8863 | DTMF filter DTMF decoder, alternative output format version of MV8862 | 145 137 |
| MV8865 | DTMF filter | 145 |
| Bipolar | | |
| SL1001A SL1021A SL1021B SL1496C SL1596C SP1404BW SP1450B SP1450B(B) | Modulator/demodulator Channel amplifier, +10dBm output level Channel amplifier, +13dBm output level Double-balanced modulator/demodulator (0°C to +70°C) Double-balanced modulator/demodulator (-55°C to +125°C) High voltage interface circuit 34 Mbit/s PCM signal monitor As SP1450B but screened to MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B | 159 163 163 167 167 175 177 |
| SP1455B(B) | 140 Mbit/s PCM signal monitor As SP1455B but screened to MIL-STd-883, Method 5004, Class B | 177 177 |

Selection guide

| | | EQUIVALENT F | PAGE |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| | MOS DATA COMMUNICATIONS | v | |
| CIRCUITS MJ2812 MJ2813 MJ2841 | 32 x 8-bit FIFO memory 32 x 9-bit FIFO memory 64 x 4-bit FIFO memory | AM2812 AM2813 AM2841 | 63 63 69 |
| N-CHANNEL MJ1410 MJ1440 MJ1444 MJ1445 MJ1446 MJ1471 MJ1472 MJ1473 MJ1474 | MOS PCM CIRCUITS 8-bit format converter HDB3 encoder/decoder Time slot zero transmitter Time slot zero receiver Time slot access AM1/HDB3 encoder/decoder PCM receiving circuit PCM transmitter circuit PCM elastic store | CD22103 | 17 23 29 33 37 41 47 51 55 |
| MODULATOI SL1001A SL1496C | 1MHz modulator 20MHz double-balanced modulator/ | MC1496G/L/P | 159 167 |
| SL1596C | demodulator (commercial) 20MHz double-balanced modulator/ demodulator (MIL) | MC159G/L | 167 |
| TELEPHONE SL1021A SL1021B SL8204 SP1450B SP1450B(B) SP1455B SP1455B(B) | + 10dBm channel amplifier + 13dBm channel amplifier + 13dBm channel amplifier Tone ringer 34 Mbit/s PCM signal monitor As SP1450B but screened to MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B 140 Mbit/s PCM signal monitor As SP1455B but screened to MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B | | 163 163 171 177 177 177 |
| INTERFACE SP1404BW D3702 | CIRCUITS High voltage interface | ITT7163 | 179 |
| CMOS TELE LOOP DISCON MV4322 MV4323 MV4325 MV4326 MV4327 | EPHONE DIALLING CIRCUITS — NNECT Keypad pulse dialler with M1 masking Keypad pulse dialler with M2 masking Keypad pulse dialler with selectable interdigit pause Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M1 masking Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M2 masking Programmable keypad pulse dialler with M1 and M2 masking | DF320 | 85 85 85 89 89 |
| | | | |

| | CKED LOOP CIRCUITS | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| SL650B,C | Modulator/phase locked loop circuits for modems | | 151 |
| SL651B,C | Modulator/phase locked loop circuits for modems | | 151 |
| SL652C | Modulator/phase locked loop | | 155 |
| CMOS TEL | EPHONE DIALLING CIRCUITS — | | |
| MV8860 MV8862 | DTMF decoder with 4-bit binary output DTMF decoder with selectable 2 of 8-bit | | 129 137 |
| MV8863 | binary or Hex. output codes DTMF decoder, alternative output format version of MV8862 | | 137 |
| MV8865 | DTMF filter | | 145 |
| | TAL FAMILY Pemultiplexers | 74LS137 | 111 |
| MV74SC139 MV74SC237/2 | 238;239 | 74LS138 74LS139 | 111 111 111 |
| Buffers/Line MV74SC240/2 | e Drivers 244;241;540/541 | 74LS240/244; 241;540/541 | 117 |
| Transceivers MV74SC245 MV74SC545 | S | 74LS245/645 74LS640 | 121 121 |
| Transparent MV74SC373 MV74SC573,53 | | 74LS363/373 | 125 125 |
| Edge-Trigge MV74SC374 | red D-Type Flip-Flops | 74LS374, | 125 |
| MV74SC574,53 | 34/564 | 74LS364 | 125 |
| CMOS INTE | RFACE AND DISPLAY DRIVER | | |
| MV4330 MV4332 | 30-bit static shift registers 32-bit static shift register | | 95 95 |

Quality data

Plessey Semiconductors has Factory Approval to:-

BS9300 for semiconductor devices of Assessed Quality (BSI Certificate 1053/M)

BS9400 for integrated circuits of Assessed Quality (BSI Certificate 1053/M)

CECC 50000 Inspection Organisation to document level 1 (BS9300) M0020/CECC refers

DEF STAN 05— 21.QC System requirements for Industry (Equivalent to AQAP— 1) Certificate 65752/1/01 refers

Devices are also manufactured and tested in accordance with the methods of **MIL-STD-833**, the US Military Standard; Test Methods and Procedures for Microcircuits, and **MIL-M-38510**, US Military Specification, Micro-electronics; General Specifications for.

DELIVERED PRODUCT QUALITY

It is our policy to deliver a relaible quality product and to achieve this end all devices undergo 100 % electrical testing of every relevant AC and DC parameter prior to shipment. The devices are tested under conditions of level and frequency closely simulating those of the typical application. Fully automatic Teradyne integrated circuit test machines, acknowledged to be among the best computer controlled test machines available, are employed.

Each and every stage of processing, assembly and testing is carefully audited by Plessey Semiconductors' independent Quality Assurance department.

Therefore we are able to guarantee the following Acceptable Quality Level (A.Q.L.) on all deliveries.

MECHANICAL

Defects of a mechanical nature including coding not being legible, deformed leads, dimensional tolerances being exceeded, wrong identification of pin 1 and pins not being solderable.

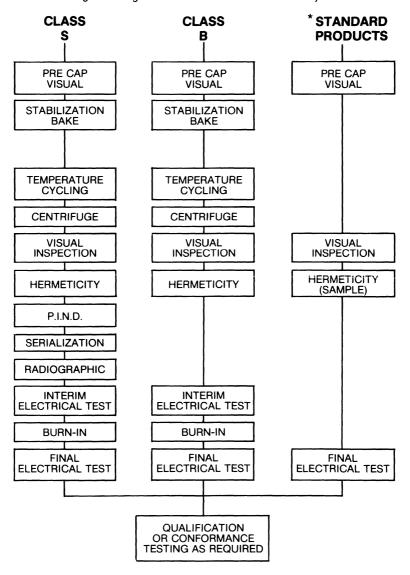
ELECTRICAL

Defects of an electrical nature including device parameters being outside the acceptance specification limits, or those only stated as typical being grossly in error.

The average delivered product quality is considerably better than this, the population of imperfect devices being much smaller than that indicated by the AQL values.

Screening to MIL-STD-883

The following Screening Procedures are available from Plessey Semiconductors



^{*}Plessey Semiconductors reserve the right to change the Screening Procedure for Standard Products.

Technical Data



MJ1410

8 BIT FORMAT CONVERTER

The MJ1410 is realised in N-channel MOS technology and operates from a single 5V supply. The circuit can be clocked from d.c. up to 2.5MHz and has 3-state output buffers capable of driving two LSTTL loads. All inputs are TTL compatible.

The MJ1410 performs the complementary functions of serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial data conversion on 8 bits of data. Both these conversions are achieved using the same time-position matrix, which has eight inputs and eight outputs.

An 8-bit parallel word clocked into the eight inputs appears as a serial 8-bit data stream on one of the eight outputs. Successive parallel words at the inputs appear as serial data streams on each of the eight outputs in turn.

Conversely, a serial 8-bit data stream on one of the eight inputs appears as an 8-bit parallel word on the eight outputs. Successive parallel words appearing at the eight outputs correspond to the serial data on each of the eight inputs in rotation.

The conversion can be 'programmed' to start in any register by setting the appropriate binary value on the counter pre-load inputs and applying a pulse to the Sync input. If the loading sequence produced by the counter is not required it can be disabled by connecting 'clock' to 'sync'. At each positive clock edge the register loaded will depend on the data on the counter inputs on the previous positive clock edge.

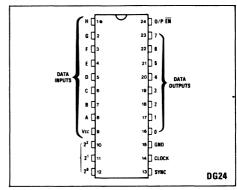


Fig.1 Pin connections

FEATURES

- Single 5V supply.
 - Three-state outputs.
 - All inputs TTL compatible.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

| Pin No. | Title | Function |
|--|--|--|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | H G F E D Data inputs C B A Vcc 22 22 21 20 SYNC | Data i/p H Data i/p G Data i/p E Data i/p E Data i/p D Data i/p C Data i/p B Data i/p C Data i/p B Data i/p A Positive supply, 5V ± 5% Counter preset i/p bit 2 Counter preset i/p bit 2 Counter preset i/p bit 1 Counter preset i/p bit 0 A negative edge on the sync' input. A negative edge on this i/p initiates the counter preset sequence which causes the conversion cycle to start in the register which corresponds to the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | CLOCK GND 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 O/P EN | binary value of the counter preset i/ps. System clock Zero volts Three state data o/p '0' Three state data o/p '1' Three state data o/p '2' Three state data o/p '3' Three state data o/p '3' Three state data o/p '4' Three state data o/p '5' Three state data o/p '6' Three state data o/p '7' A logic '1' on this i/p forces all the data outputs to a high impedance state. |

MJ1410

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Vcc = 5V, T_{amb} = 22°C ± 2°C, Test circuit: Fig. 6.

Supply voltage Vcc 5V ± 10% Ambient operating temperature T_{amb} -10°C to +70°C

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

| 0 1 | Sumbal | Pins | | Value | | | 0 4141 |
|--|--------|---|------|-------|------|-------|-----------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Pins | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Low level I/P voltage | Vil | 1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8, 10,11,12, 13,14,24 | -0.3 | | 0.8 | Volts | |
| High level I/P voltage | Vıн | 1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8, 10,11,12, 13,14,24 | 2.5 | | Vcc | Volts | |
| Low level I/P current/high level I/P current | lin | 1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8, 10,11,12, 13,14,24 | | 1 | 50 | Ац | |
| Low level O/P voltage | Vol | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | | | 0.5 | Volts | ISYNC = 1.6mA |
| High level O/P voltage | Vон | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | 2.5 | | | Volts | ISOURCE = 100uA |
| Low level O/P current sync capability | lor | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | -1.6 | | | mA | |
| High level O/P current source capability | Іон | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | 100 | | | μΑ | |
| OFF state O/P current | loff L | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | | | 40 | μΑ | Vout = GND |
| | loff h | 16,17,18, 19,20,21, 22,23 | | | -40 | μA | Vout = Vcc |
| Power dissipation | Poiss | | 90 | | 500 | mW | Vcc = 5.5V |

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Sumb at | | Value | | | Conditions |
|--|---------|------|-------|------|-------|------------|
| | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Max.clock frequency | Fmax. | 2.4 | | 10 | MHz | |
| Min. clock frequency | Fmin. | 0 | | | MHz | |
| Sync. pulse width (positive) | tspp | 60 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Sync. pulse width (negative) | tspn | 100 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Lead of sync. clocking edge on positive clock edge | tsı | 130 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Set up time of counter inputs (20,21,22) | tsc | 70 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Hold time of counter inputs | tнc | 60 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Set up time of data inputs (A-H) | tso | 80 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Samb at | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--|---------------|------|-------|------|-------|------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conduction |
| Hold time of data inputs | tHD | 85 | | | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Propagation delay, data out valid from output ENABLE low | tpoe | | | 100 | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Propagation delay, data out disabled from output ENABLE high | tpoo | | | 100 | ns | Fig. 6 |
| Propagation delay, clock to data out valid | t p co | | | 200 | ns | Fig. 6 |

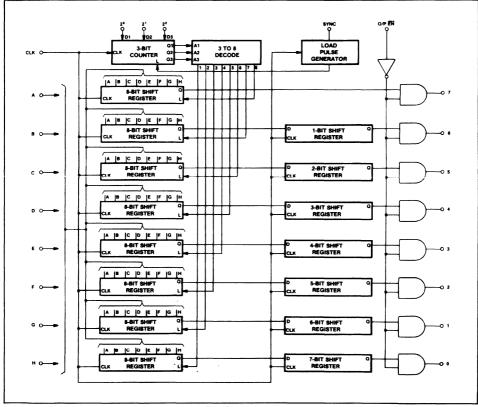


Fig.2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on any pin w.r.t. ground = 7V max. Storage temperature = -55°C to +125°C

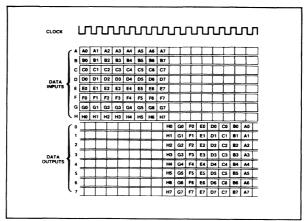


Fig.3 Data conversion

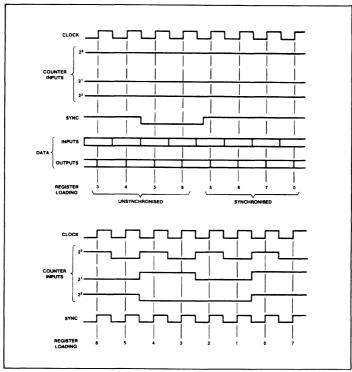


Fig.4 Input and output waveforms

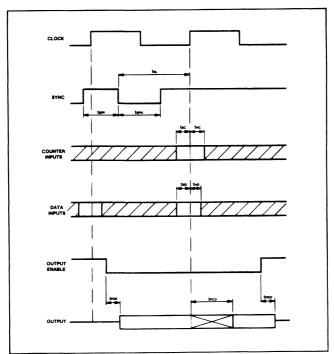


Fig.5 Timing details

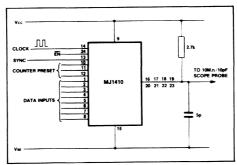


Fig.6 Test conditions

21



2 MBIT PCM SIGNALLING CIRCUIT MJ 1440 HDB3 ENCODER/DECODER

The 2.048 MBit PCM Signalling Circuits comprise a group of circuits which will perform the common signalling and error detection functions for a 2.048 MBit PCM transmission link operating to the appropriate CCITT recommendations. The circuits are fabricated in N-channel metal gate MOS and operate from a single 5 volt supply, relevant inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

The MJ1440 is an encoder/decoder for the pseudoternary transmission code, HDB3 (CCITT Orange Book Vol III.2 Annex to Rec. G703). The device encodes and decodes simultaneously and asynchronously. Error monitoring functions are provided to detect violations of HDB3 coding, all ones detection and loss of input (all zeroes detection). In addition a loop back function is provided for terminal testing.

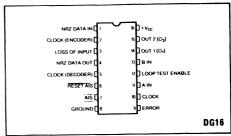


Fig. 1 Pin connections

FEATURES

- 5v ± 5% Supply −50mA Max
- HDB3 Encoding and Decoding to CCITT rec. G703
- Asynchronous Operation.
- Simultaneous Encoding and Decoding
- Clock Recovery Signal Generated from Incoming HDB3 Data.
- Loop Back Control
- HDB3 Error Monitor
- 'All Ones' Error Monitor
- Loss of Input Alarm (All Zeros Detector).
- Decode Data in NRZ Form.

Fig. 2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

Electrical Ratings

Thermal Ratings

Max Junction Temperature 175°C Thermal Resistance: Chip to Case

nip to Case Chip to Amb. 40°C/Watt 120°C/Watt

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Supply voltage, $V_{\rm CC}$ = 5V \pm 0.25V Ambient temperature, T_{amb} = 0°C to +70°C

Static characteristics

| Ob | C | Pins | | Value | | | 0 100 | |
|--|---|---|-------------------|---------|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Pins | Min | Min Typ | | Units | Conditions | |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | } | -0.3 | | 0.8 | ٧ | | |
| Low level input current High level input voltage High level input current Low level output voltage High level output voltage | I _{IL} VIH I _{IH} V _{OL} V _{OH} | 1,2,5,6 10,11,12,13 10,14,15 3,4,7,9 3,4,7,9 14,15 | 2.5 2.7 2.8 | | 50 V _{cc} 50 0.5 0.4 | μΑ V μΑ V V V | V _{IL} = 0V V _{IH} = 5V Isink = ,80μA Isink = 1.6mA Isource = 60μA Isource = 2mA | |
| Supply current | Lcc | 10 | 2.8 | 20 | 50 | V mA | Isource = 1mA All inputs to 0V All outputs open circuit | |

Dynamic Characteristics

| Characteristic | Sumbal. | Value | | | Units | Conditions | |
|--|---------------------|-------|------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Max. Clock (Encoder) frequency | fmax _{enc} | 4.0 | 10 | | MHz | Figs.10, 15 | |
| Max. Clock (Decoder) frequency | fmax _{dec} | 2.3 | 5 | | MHz | Figs.11, 15 | |
| Propagation delay Clock (Encoder) to O ₁ , O ₂ | tpd1A/B | | | 100 | ns | Figs.10, 15. See Note 1 | |
| Rise and Fall times O ₁ , O ₂ | | | | 20 | ns | Figs.10, 15 | |
| tpd1A-tpd1B | | } | | 20 | ns | Figs.10, 15 | |
| Propagation delay Clock (Encoder) to Clock | tpd3 | | | 150 | ns | Loop test enable = Figs.13, 15 | |
| Setup time of NRZ data in to Clock (Encoder) | ts3 | 30 | | | ns | Figs.8, 10, 15 | |
| Hold time of NRZ data in | th3 | 55 | | | ns | Figs.10, 15 | |
| Propagation delay A _{in} , B _{in} to Clock | tpd2 | | | 150 | ns | Loop test enable = '0' Figs.9, 13, 15 | |
| Propagation delay Clock (Decoder) to loss of input | | | | 150 | ns | | |
| Propagation delay Clock (Decoder) to error | tpd4 | | | 200 | ns | Figs.12, 15 | |
| Propagation delay Reset AIS to AIS | tpd5 | | | 200 | ns | Loop test enable = '0' Figs.14, 15 | |
| Propagation delay Clock (Decoder) to NRZ data out | tpd6 | | | 150 | ns | Figs.9, 11, 15. See Note 2 | |
| Setup time of A _{in} , B _{in} to Clock (Decoder) | ts1 | 75 | | | ns | Figs.9, 11, 15 | |
| Hold time of A _{in} , B _{in} to Clock (Decoder) | th1 | 5 | | | ns | Figs.9, 11, 15 | |
| Hold time of Reset AIS = '0' | th2 | 100 | | | ns | Figs.9, 14, 15 | |
| Setup time Clock (Decoder) to Reset AIS | ts2 | 2001 | | | ns | Figs.9, 14, 15 | |
| Setup time Reset AIS = 1 to Clock (Decoder) | ts2′ | 0 | | | ns | Figs.14, 15 | |

NOTES

^{1.} Encoded HDB3 outputs $(O_1,\,O_2)$ are delayed by $3\frac{1}{2}$ clock periods from NRZ data in (Fig.3). 2. The decoded NRZ output is delayed by 3 clock periods from the HDB3 inputs $(A_{IN},\,B_{IN})$ (Fig.4).

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Functions Listed by pin number

1. NRZ Data in

Input data for encoding into ternary HDB3 form. The NRZ data is clocked by the negative edge of the Clock (Encoder).

2. Clock (Encoder)

Clock for encoding data on pin 1

3. Loss of input alarm

This output goes to logic '1' if eleven consecutive zeroes are detected in the incoming HDB3 data. The output is set to logic '0' on receipt of a '1'.

4. NRZ data out

Decoded data in NRZ form from ternary HDB3 input data (A_{in},B_{in}), data is clocked out by positive going edge of clock (Decoder).

5. Clock (Decoder)

Clock for decoding ternary data A., B.

6, 7. Reset AIS, AIS

Logic '0' on Reset AIS resets a decoded zero counter and either resets AIS outputs to zero provided 3 or more zeroes have been decoded in the preceding Reset AIS = 1 period or sets AIS to '1' if less than 3 zeroes have been decoded in the preceding two Reset AIS = 1 periods.

Logic 1 on Reset AIS enables the internal decoded zero counter.

8. Ground

Zero volts

9. Error

A logic '1' indicates that a violation of the HDB3 coding has been received i.e. 3 '1's of the same polarity.

10. Clock

'OR' function of \overline{A}_{in} , \overline{B}_{in} for clock regeneration when pin 12 = 0', 'OR' function of O_1 , O_2 when pin 12 = 1'.

11,13. A_{in},B_{in}

Inputs representing the received temary HDB3 PCM signal. $A_{in} = '0'$ represents a positive going '1', $B_{in} = '0'$ represents a negative going '1'. A_{in} and B_{in} are sampled by the positive going edge of the Clock (Decoder). A_{in} and B_{in} may be interchanged.

12. Loop test enable

Input to select normal or loop back operation. Pin 12 = '0' selects normal operation, encode and decode are independent and asynchronous. When pin 12 = '1' O_1 is connected internally to $A_{\rm in}$. O_2 is connected internally to $B_{\rm in}$. Clock becomes the OR function O_1+O_2 . The delay from NRZ in to NRZ out is 6% clock periods in the loop back condition.

14, 15. 0,, 0,

Outputs representing the ternary encoded data for line transmission $O_1 = 11$ representing a positive going $11, O_2 = 11$ represents a negative going $11, O_1$ and O_2 may be interchanged.

16. V_∞

Positive supply, 5V ± 5%

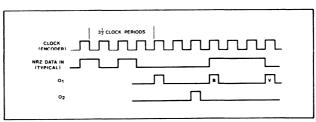


Fig. 3 Encode waveforms

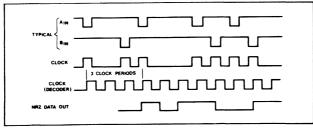


Fig. 4 Decode waveforms

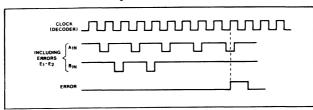


Fig. 5 HDB3 error output waveforms

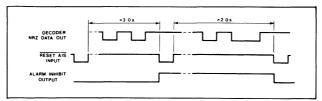


Fig. 6 AIS error and reset waveforms

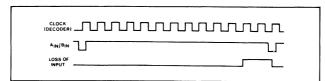


Fig. 7 Loss of input waveforms

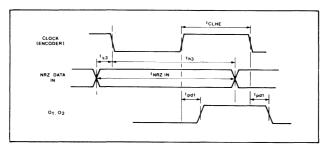


Fig. 8 Encoder timing relationship

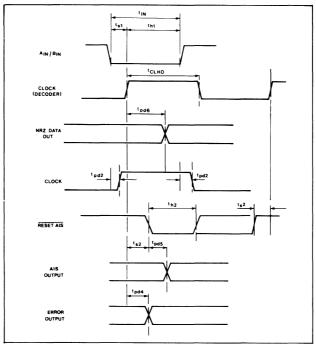
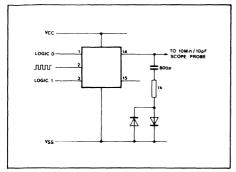


Fig. 9 Decoder timing relationship



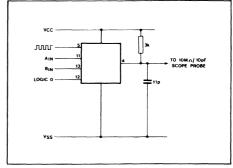
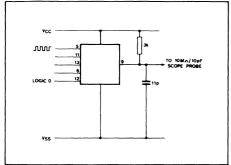


Fig. 10

Fig. 11



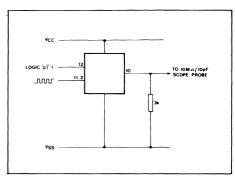
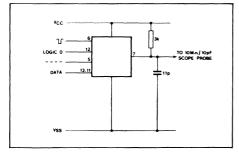


Fig. 12

Fig. 13



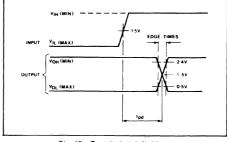


Fig. 14

Fig. 15 Test timing definitions

DEFINITION OF THE HDB3 CODE

Coding of a binary signal into an HDB3 signal is done according to the following rules:

- 1. The HDB3 signal is psuedo-ternary; the three states are denoted B₊, B₋ and O.
- 2. Spaces in the binary signal are coded as spaces in the HDB3 signal. For strings of four spaces however, special rules apply (see 4. below).
- 3. Marks in the binary signal are coded alternately as B. and B_in the HDB3 signal (alternate mark inversion). Violations of the rule of alternate mark inversion are introduced when coding strings of four spaces (see 4. below).
- 4. Strings of four spaces in the binary signal are coded according to the following rules:
 - a The first space of a string is coded as a space if the

preceding mark of the HDB3 signal has a polarity opposite to the polarity of the preceding violation and is not a violation by itself; it is coded as a mark, i.e. not a violation (i.e. B₊, B₋), if the preceding mark of the HDB3 signal has the same polarity as that of the preceding violation or is by itself a violation.

This rule ensures that successive violations are of alternative polarity so that no DC component is introduced.

- b The second and third spaces of a string are always coded as spaces.
- c The last space of a string of four is always coded as a mark, the polarity of which is such that it violates the rule of alternate mark inversion. Such violations are denoted V_ or V_ according to their polarity.



2 MBIT PCM SIGNALLING CIRCUIT MJ 1444

PCM SYNCHRONISING WORD GENERATOR

The 2.048 Mbit PCM signalling circuits comprise a group of circuits which will perform the common signalling and error detection functions for a 2.048 Mbit 30 channel PCM transmission link operating to the appropriate CCITT recommendations. The circuits are fabricated in N-channel metal gate MOS and operate from a single 5 volt supply. Relevant inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

The MJ1444 generates the synchronising word in accordance with CCITT recommendations G732. The MJ1445 has been designed to detect this synchronising word when received at the remote end of the transmission system.

The synchronising word is injected onto the PCM data highway during time slot 0 in alternate frames. The spare time slot 0 data bits, bit 1 in every frame and bits 3 to 8 inclusive in alternate frames (i.e. those not containing the synchronising word) are available as parallel inputs and are output onto the PCM data highway.

The data output of the MJ1444 is 'open collector' and can be wire-OR'd directly onto the highway.

The device also provides a time slot 0 channel pulse 'TS0', time slot 0 non-sync. frame 'TS0 SF', and time slot 16 'TS16' outputs.

FEATURES

- 5V±5% Supply 20 mA Typical
- Fully Conforms to CCITT Recommendation G732
- Outputs Directly Onto PCM Data Highway
- Provides Both Time Slot 0 and Time Slot 16 Channel Pulses
- All Inputs and Outputs are TTL Compatible

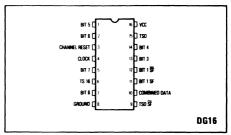


Fig.1 Pin connections

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

Electrical Ratings

+Vcc 7V
Inputs Vcc + 0.5V Gnd — 0.3V
Outputs Vcc, Gnd — 0.3V

Thermal Ratings

Max Junction Temperature 175°C
Thermal Resistance: Chip to Case
35°C/Watt
120°C/Watt

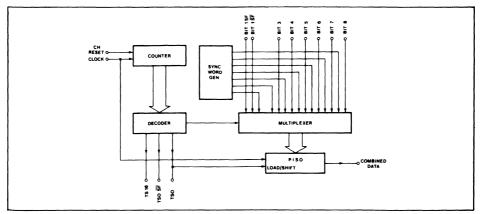


Fig.2 MJ1444 block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage, $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 0.25V$ Ambient operating temperature - 10°C to +70°C

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | Pins | Value | | | Units | Conditions | |
|--|-----------------|---|-------|------|------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14. | -0.3 | | 0.8 | ٧ | | |
| Low level input current } High level input current } | I _{IN} | 11 | | 1 | 50 | μΑ | | |
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | 11 | 2.4 | | Vcc | | | |
| Low level output voltage | V _{OL} | 6, 9, 15 10 | | | 0.5 0.7 | V V | I _{sink} = 2mA I _{sink} = 5mA | |
| High level output voltage | V _{oh} | 6, 9, 15 | 2.8 | | | V | I _{source} = 200μA | |
| High level output leakage current | I _{OH} | 10 | | | 20 | μΑ | $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ | |
| Supply current | Icc | | | 20 | 40 | mA | $V_{CC} = 5.25 V$ | |

Dynamic Characteristics

| Characteristic | Cumbal | Value | | | Units | 0 - 4141 | |
|--|------------------|-----------|---|------|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. Typ. | | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Max clock frequency | F _{max} | 3 | 5 | | MHz | | |
| Propagation delay, clock to TS0, TS0 \overline{SF} , TS16 and combined data outputs. | t _P | 80 | | 200 | ns | See Figs.5 and 6 | |
| Set up time channel reset to clock | T _{S1} | 100 | 1 | 450 | ns | f _{clock} = 2.048 MHz | |
| Hold time of channel reset input | t _{H1} | 20 | | 400 | ns | 1 | |
| Set up time of bit 1 (SF) to datum B | t _{s2} | 100 | | İ | ns | | |
| Hold time of bit 1 (SF) wrt datum B | t _{H2} | 300 | | 1 | ns | | |
| Set up time of bit 1 (SF) and data bits 3-8 to datum B | | 100 | | | ns | | |
| Hold time of bit 1 (\overline{SF}) and data bits 3 $-$ 8 wrt datum B | t _{H2} | 300 | | ŀ | ns | | |
| | | 1 | i | 1 | l | l . | |

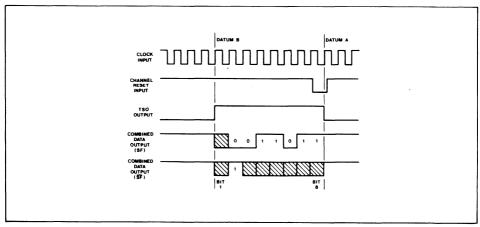


Fig.3 Data timing

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Functions Listed by pin number

1, 2, 5, 7, 13, 14. Bits 3 to 8

Parallel data on these inputs is asynchronously loaded into bits 3 to 8 of the PISO shift register for transmission during Time slot 0 of non-sync. frames.

3. Channel Reset

A low going pulse at this input synchronises the MJ1444 with the other devices at the transmit end of the PCM link. It may be applied as a start pulse or repeated at the same instant in successive frames.

4 01---

System clock input (2.048 MHz for a 2 Mbit PCM system).

A TS18

This output provides a positive pulse equivalent to 8 clock periods during time slot 16 of every 30 + 2 channel PCM frame.

8. GND

Zero volts.

9. TSO SF

This output provides a positive pulse equivalent to 8 clock periods during time slot 0 of non-sync. frames.

10. Combined data

This 'open collector' output injects the contents of the PISO shift register onto the PCM data highway during time slot 0 in successive frames. The contents of the PISO shift register are defined as follows:

| | Blt 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | l |
|-----------------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sync. Frame | Х | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Į |
| Non-sync, frame | l x | 1 | X | Х | X | X | X | X | ١ |

X—indicates that these bits may be set according to the parallel data inputs.

11. Bit 1 SF

Data on this input is asynchronously loaded into bit 1 of the PISO shift register for transmission during time slot 0 of sync, frames.

12. Bit 1 SF

Data on this input is asynchronously loaded into bit 1 of the PISO:shift register for transmission during time slot 0 of non-sync, frames.

15. TS0

This output provides a positive pulse equivalent to 8 clock period during time slot 0 of every 30 channel PCM frame.

16. V_{cc}

Positive supply, $5V \pm 5\%$.

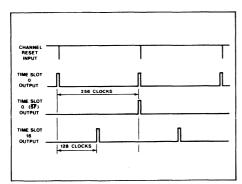


Fig.4 Sync. timing

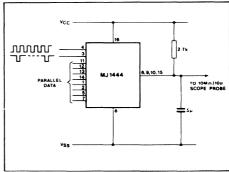


Fig.5 Test conditions (all outputs)

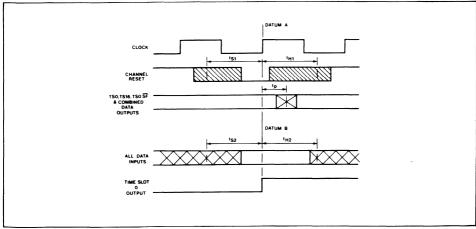


Fig.6 Timing definitions



PCM SYNCHRONISING WORD RECEIVER

MJ1445

2 MBIT PCM SIGNALLING CIRCUIT

The 2.048 Mbit PCM signalling circuits comprise a group of circuits which will perform the common signalling and error detection functions for a 2.048 MBit 30 channel PCM transmission link operating to the appropriate CCITT recommendations. The circuits are fabricated in N-channel metal gate MOS and operate from a single 5volt supply. Relevant inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

The MJ1445 establishes synchronisation by detecting the synchronising word when it is received at the remote end of the transmission system. The MJ1444 has been designed to generate this synchronisation word at the sending end of the system in accordance with CCITT recommendation G732.

Corruption of individual synchronisation words is signified by an 'Error' output, loss of synchronisation is indicated by a 'Sync Alarm' output and follows CCITT G732 in that loss of synchronism is assumed when 3 consecutive synchronisation words have been received with errors.

The 'Channel Reset' output goes low for the first period of the clock after time slot 0 in sync frames whenever the MJ1445 has established that the receiver terminal is in synchronisation in order that the rest of the receiver terminal may be reset.

The 'TSO' output is high for a period of 8 bits starting from the end of the first bit of the synchronising word. The spare data bits from the synchronising word are provided as parallel outputs.

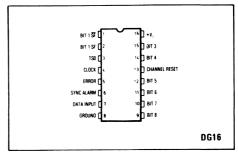


Fig.1 Pin connections

FEATURES

- 5V ±5% Supply 20 mA Typical.
- Conforms to CCITT Recommendation G732
 - Synchronising Word Error Monitor
- Out of Sync. Alarm
- All Inputs and Outputs are TTL Compatible

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

Electrical Ratings

+Vcc 7V
Inputs Vcc + 0.5V Gnd - 0.3V
Outputs Vcc, Gnd -0.3V

Thermal Ratings

Max Junction Temperature 175°C
Thermal Resistance: Chip to Case
35°C/Watt
120°C/Watt

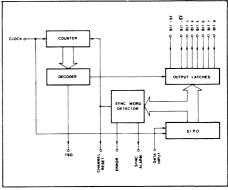


Fig.2 Block diagram MJ1445

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage, $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 0.25V$

Ambient temperature, T_{amb} = -10°C to +70°C

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Cumbal | Pins | Value | | | 11-10- | Conditions | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------|----|-----------------|--------|---|--|
| | Symbol | rins | Min. Typ. | | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | 4, 7 | -0.3 | | 0.8 | v | | |
| Low level input current } High level input current } | I _{IN} | 4, 7 | | 1 | 50 | μА | | |
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | 4, 7 | 2.4 | | v _{cc} | V | | |
| Low level output voltage | V _{OL} | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 9, 10, 11, 12 13, 14, 15 | | | 0.5 | v | I _{sink} = 2mA | |
| High level output voltage Supply current | V _{oh} I _{cc} | | 2.8 | 20 | 40 | mA | I _{source} = 200μA V _{CC} = 5.25 V | |

Dynamic Characteristics

| Characteristic | Cumbal | Value | | | 1.0-10- | 0 | |
|---|---------|-------|-----------|-----|---------|-------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. Мах. | | Units | Conditions | |
| Max. clock frequency | fmax | 2.2 | 4.5 | | MHz | | |
| Input delay of data input | td data | 20 | | 200 | ns | fclock = 2.048MHz | |
| Propagation delay, clock to TS0 output | td TS0 | 40 | | 200 | ns | Fig.3 | |
| Propagation delay clock to error output, sync alarm and CH. Reset output high | ta | 50 | | 400 | ns | Fig.3 | |
| Propagation delay, clock to CH. Reset output low (T — t _P) | tp | 100 | | 450 | ns | Fig.3 | |
| Propagation delay clock to spare bits | ta sa | 50 | | 300 | ns | Fig.3 | |

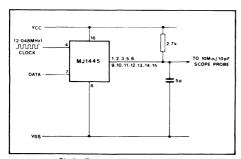


Fig.3 Test conditions, all outputs

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Functions listed by pin number

1. Bit 1 Si

This output is set to the level of data bit 1 during time slot 0 of non sync frames. The data becomes true on the first falling edge of the clock during TS1.

2. Bit 1 SF

This output is set to the level of data bit 1 during time slot 0 of sync frames. The data becomes true on the first falling edge of the clock during TS1.

3. TS0

This output provides a positive pulse of 8 clock periods in every frame starting from the end of the first bit of the synchronising word of the received data.

4. Clock

System clock input (2.048 MHz for a 2MBit PCM system).

5.Erro

This output goes high at the end of time slot 0 in the 2nd sync frame following the frame with sync word errors. If consecutive sync words occur with errors this output will remain high. If a sync alarm is generated this output will remain high until sync is regained, but will always be low during bit 1 of TS1.

6. Sync Alarm

This output goes high at the end of time slot 0 output in the 3rd consecutive sync frame containing sync word errors. It returns low at the end of TSO output in the 3rd consecutive frame received correctly (sync and non sync).

7. Data inpu

Serial data (2MBit/s) at this input is clocked through the SIPO shift register and examined by the sync word detector.

8. GND

Zero volts

9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15. Bits 3 to 8

These parallel outputs are set to the level of the spare data bits (3 to 8) of time slot 0 of non sync frames. The data becomes true on the first falling edge of the clock during TS1.

13. Channel reset

This output goes low for the first period of the clock after time slot 0 of the received data as long as synchronisation has been established. This pulse can be used to reset the rest of the receiver terminal.

16. V_{CC}

Positive supply 5V ±5%.

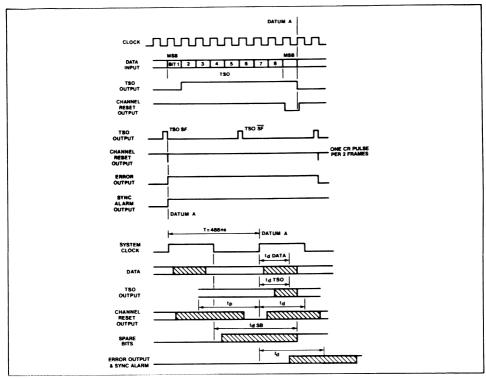


Fig.4 Timing diagram and output waveforms

MJ1445



2 MBIT PCM SIGNALLING CIRCUIT MJ1 446

TIME SLOT 16 RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER

The 2.048 Mbit PCM signalling circuits comprise a group of circuits which will perform the common signalling and error detection functions for a 2.048 Mbit 30 channel PCM transmission link operating to the appropriate CCITT recommendations. The circuits are fabricated in N-channel metal gate MOS and operate from a single 5volt supply. Relevant inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

The MJ1446 has two modes of operation dependent on the state of the mode control input. With the mode control high the device is in the transmit mode and with the mode control low the device is in the receive mode.

In the transmit mode the device accepts 64kbits/sec signalling information in either binary or AMI format and outputs it at 2Mbits/sec on to the digital highway during time slot 16.

In the receive mode the device accepts 2Mbit/sec information from the digital highway, during time slot 16 and output is at 64kbits/sec in both binary and AMI format.

In both receive and transmit mode there is an AMI coded clock output, AMI output and AMI output which conforms to CCITT recommendation no G372 for a 64kbits/sec contradirectional interface. The alarm inhibit input causes the 8kHz timing signal to be removed from the AMI clock output.

The device is reset in both modes by a time slot 16 channel pulse and the alarm output provides an indication that the internal counter is operating correctly.

Also provided are $64\,\mathrm{kHz}$, $16\,\mathrm{kHz}$ and $8\,\mathrm{kHz}$ clock outputs.

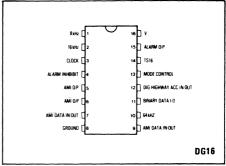


Fig.1 Pin connections

FEATURES

- 5V ±5% Supply 20 mA Typical
- Conforms to CCITT Recommendations
- Provides Both AMI and Binary Format Data Outputs
 - Single Chip Receive or Transmit
- All Inputs and Outputs are TTL Compatible.

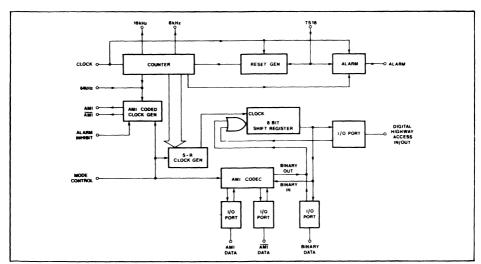


Fig.2 Block diagram

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 0.25V$ Ambient temperature $T_{amb} = -10^{\circ}C$ to $+70^{\circ}C$

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | Pins | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | rms | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | 3, 4, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14 | - 0.3 | | 0.8 | ٧ | |
| Low level input current High level input current | I _{IN} | 11 | | 1 | 50 | μΑ | |
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | 11 | 2.4 | | V _{cc} | ٧ | |
| Low level output | V _{OL} | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15 | | | 0.5 | ٧ | I _{sink} = 2mA |
| | l | 12 | | Į | 0.5 | ٧ | $I_{sink} = 5mA$ |
| High level output voltage | V _{OH} | 1, 2, 10, 5, 6, 15 | 2.8 | | | ٧ | I _{source} = 200μA |
| High level output leakage current | I _{CH} | 7, 9, 11, 12 | | 1 | 20 | μΑ | $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ |
| Supply current | 1 _{cc} | | | 20 | | mA | $V_{CC} = 5.25 V$ |

Dynamic Characteristics (f_{clock} = 2.048 MHz)

| Characteristic | Symbol | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Propogation delay clock to data out to digital highway | t _p | 20 | | 200 | ns | Fig.7 |
| Propogation delay clock to 64 kHz out | l t _o | 20 | | 200 | ns | Fig.7 |
| Input delay, clock to digital highway access | t _{d DATA} | 20 | | 200 | ns | |
| Input delay, clock to time slot 16 | t _{d TS16} | 80 | | 200 | ns | |
| Output delay 64 kHz to 16 kHz output | t _{p 16} | Ì | | 70 | ns | Fig.7 |
| Output delay, 64kHz to 8kHz output | t _{p8} | 1 | | 170 | ns | Fig.7 |
| Output delay, 64kHz to binary data output (64kHz) | t _{o BIN} | 20 | | 450 | ns | Fig.8 |
| Output delay 64 kHz to AMI, AMI, AMI data & AMI data o/p's | t _{p AMI} | 20 | | 400 | ns | Fig.8 |
| Input delay, 64kHz to binary data in (64kHz) | t _{d BIN} | | | 100 | ns | |

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Functions listed by pin number

1.8 kHz

8kHz square wave output.

2.16 kHz

16 kHz square wave output.

Clask

System clock input (2.048 MHz for a 2 Mbit PCM system)

4. Alarm inhibit

A high level on this input inhibits the 8kHz timing signal on the AMI clock outputs.

5. AMI outpu

Alternative Mark Inversion coded 64 kHz.

6. AMI output

7. AMI Data in/out

In the transmit mode 64kHz signalling data in AMI format is accepted at these inputs for output to PCM highway during time slot 16.

8. GND

Zero volts.

9. AMI Data in/out

In the receive mode data accepted from the PCM highway during time slot 16 appears on these outputs at 64kbits/sec in AMI format.

10.64 kHz

64 kHz square wave output.

38

11. Binary data in/out

In the transmit mode 64k bit/sec signalling datalin|binary form is accepted at this input for output to the PCM data highway during time slot 16. In the receive mode data is accepted from the PCM highway during TS16 and appears at this output at 64k bits/sec in binary format.

12. Digital Highway access in/out

In the receive mode 2Mbit/sec signalling data is accepted at this input during time slot 16 from the PCM digital highway. In the transmit mode signalling data is output to the PCM digital highway during time slot 16 at 2Mbits/sec.

13. Mode control

A high level on this input causes the MJ1446 to operate in the transmit mode while a low level causes it to operate in the receive mode.

14. TS16

This input should be connected to time slot 16 channel pulse of the PCM system to synchronise the MJ1446 with the rest of the system.

15. Alarm output

A high level on this output indicates that the internal counter has stopped or is out of synchronisation with the time slot 16 channel pulse.

16 V_{cc}

Positive supply 5V ±5%.

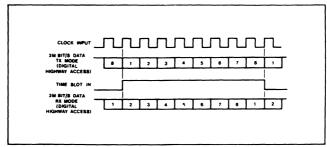


Fig.3 2MBit/s operation

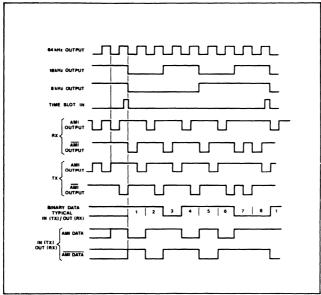


Fig.4 64kBit/s operation

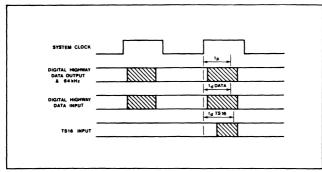


Fig.5 Timing diagram

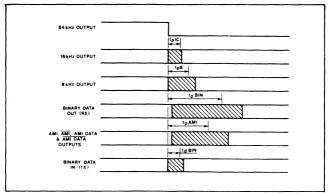


Fig.6 Timing diagram

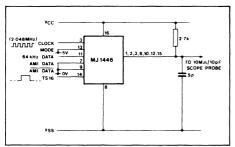


Fig.7 Test conditions (transmit mode)

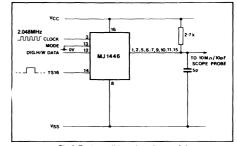


Fig.8 Test conditions (receive mode)



2 MBIT PCM SIGNALLING CIRCUIT MJ1471

HDB3 OR AMI ENCODER/DECODER

The MJ1471 is an encoder/decoder for pseudo-ternary transmission codes. The codes are true Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI) or AMI modified according to HDB3 rules (CCITT Orange Book Vol 111-2, Annex to Rec.G703). The device encodes and decodes simultaneously and asynchronously. Error monitoring functions are provided to detect violations of HDB3 coding and all ones detection (AIS). In addition a loop test function is provided for terminal testing.

FUNCTIONS

- 5V ±5% Supply 40 mA Max.
- AMI or HDB3 Operation TTL Selectable
- Loop Back Facility
- 'All Ones' Error Monitor to Detect Loss of Synchronising Word (Time Slot Zero)
- Error Monitor of HDB3 Incoming Code
- Decoded Data in NRZ Form

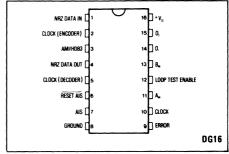


Fig.1 Pin connections

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Functions listed by pin number

1. NRZ data in

Input data for encoding into ternary form. The data is clocked by the negative-going edge of the Clock (Encoder).

2. Clock (Encoder)

Clock for encoding data on pin 1.

3. AMI/HDB3

MJ1471 operates in HDB3 if pin 3 is at logic '1'. AMI if pin 3 is at logic '0'.

4. NRZ Data out

Decoded data from ternary inputs A_{in}, B_{in}.

5. Clock (Decoder)

Clock for decoding ternary data A_{in}, B_{in}.

6, 7. Reset AIS, AIS

Logic '0' on Reset AIS resets a decoded zero counter and either resets AIS outputs to zero provided 3 or more zeroes have been decoded in the preceding Reset AIS = 1 period or sets AIS to '1' if less than 3 zeroes have been decoded in the preceding two Reset AIS = 1 periods.

Logic '1' on Reset AIS enables the internal decoded zero counter.

8. Ground

Zero volts

9. Error

A logic '1' indicates that a violation of the HDB3 encoding law has been decoded i.e. 3 '1's of the same polarity.

10. Clock

OR function of A_m , B_m for clock regeneration when pin 12 = '0', OR function of O_1 , O_2 when pin 12 = '1'.

11 13 A

Inputs representing the received ternary PCM signal. $A_{in} =$ '1' represents a positive going '1', $B_{in} =$ '1' represents a negative going '1'. A_{in} and B_{in} are sampled by the positive going edge of the clock decoder. A_{in} and B_{in} may be interchanged.

12. Loop test enable

TTL input to select normal or loop back operation. Pin 12 = '0' selects normal operation, encode and decode are independent and asynchronous.

When pin 12 = '1' O_1 is connected internally to $A_{\rm in}$ and O_2 to $B_{\rm in}$. Clock becomes the OR function of O_1 O_2 . N.B. a decode clock has to be supplied. The delay from NRZ in to NRZ out is $7\frac{1}{2}$ clock periods in loop back.

14,15,0,,02

Outputs representing the ternary encoded PCM AMI/HDB3 signal for line transmission. O_1 and O_2 are in Return to zero form and are clocked out on the positive going edge of the encode clock. The length of O_1 and O_2 pulses is set by the positive clock pulse length.

16. + V_{CC}

Positive 5V ±5% supply.

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 0.25V$ Ambient temperature $T_{amb} = 0^{\circ}C$ to $+70^{\circ}C$

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | Pins | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--|---|---|--------------------------|-------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Filis | Min | Тур | Max | Olins | Conditions |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | 1 | -0.3 | | 0.8 | volts | |
| Low level input current High level input voltage High level input current Low level output voltage High level output voltage | I _{IL} VIH IIH V _{OL} VOH | 1,2,3,5,6 10,11,12,13 10,14,15 4,7,9 4,7,9 14,15 10 | 2.5 2.7 2.8 2.8 | | 50 V _{cc} 50 0.5 0.4 | μΑ V μΑ V V V | V _{IL} = 0V V _{IH} = 5V Isink = 800µA Isink = 1.6mA Isource = 60µA Isource = 2mA Isource = 1 mA |
| Supply current | l cc | | | 20 | 40 | mA | All inputs to 0v All outputs open circuit |

Dynamic Characteristics

| | | l | Value | | | 0411 |
|--|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Max. Clock (Encoder) frequency | fmax _{enc} | 4.0 | 10 | | MHz | Figs.9, 14 |
| Max. Clock (Decoder) frequency | fmax _{dec} | 2.2 | 5 | | MHz | Figs.10, 14 |
| Propagation delay Clock (Encoder) to O ₁ , O ₂ | tpd1A/B | | | 100 | ns | Figs.8, 9, 14. See Note 1 |
| Rise and Fall times O ₁ , O ₂ | | | | 20 | ns | Figs.9, 14 |
| tpd1A-tpd1B | | | | 20 | ns | Figs.9, 14 |
| Propagation delay Clock (Encoder) to Clock | tpd3 | | | 150 | ns | Loop test enable = 1, Figs.9, 14 |
| Setup time of NRZ data in to Clock (Encoder) | ts3 | 30 | | | ns | Figs.7, 9, 14 |
| Hold time of NRZ data in | th3 | 55 | | | ns | Figs.7, 9, 14 |
| Propagation delay A _{in} , B _{in} to Clock | tpd2 | | | 150 | ns | Loop test enable = '0' Figs.12, 14 |
| Propagation delay Clock (Decoder) to error | tpd4 | | | 200 | ns | Figs.11, 14 |
| Propagation delay Reset AIS to AIS | tpd5 | | | 200 | ns | Loop test enable = '0' Figs.13, 14 |
| Propagation delay Clock (Decoder) to NRZ data out | tpd6 | | | 150 | ns | Figs.7, 10, 14. See Note 2 |
| Setup time of A _{In} , B _{In} to Clock (Decoder) | ts1 | 75 | | | ns | Figs.7, 10, 14 |
| Hold time of A _{in} , B _{in} to Clock (Decoder) | th1 | 5 | | | ns | Figs.7, 10, 14 |
| Hold time of Reset AIS = '0' | th2 | 100 | | | ns | Figs.7, 13, 14 |
| Setup time Clock (Decoder) to Reset AIS | ts2 | 200 | | | ns | Figs.7, 13, 14 |
| Setup time Reset AIS = 1 to Clock (Decoder) | ts2 | 0 | | | ns | Figs.13, 14 |

The Encoded ternary outputs (O₁, O₂) are delayed by 3½ clock periods from NRZ data in (Fig.3).
 The decoded NRZ output is delayed by 3 clock periods from the HDB3 inputs (A_{IN}, B_{IN}) (Fig.4).

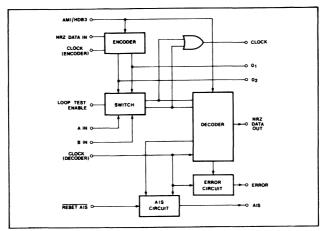


Fig. 2 MJ1471 Block diagram

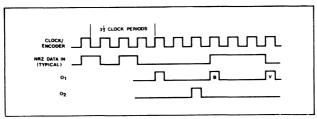


Fig. 3 Encode waveforms

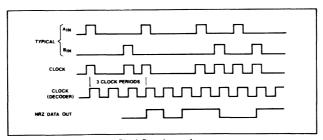


Fig. 4 Decode waveforms

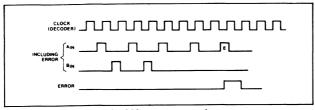


Fig. 5 HDB3 error output waveforms

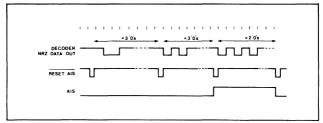


Fig.6 A/S error and reset waveforms

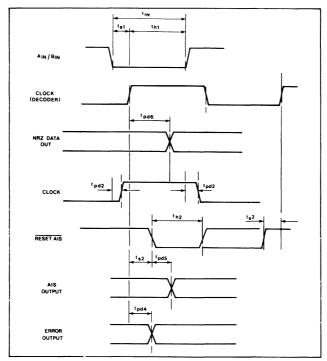


Fig. 7 Decoder timing relationship

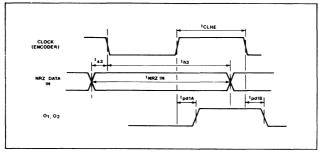


Fig. 8 Encoder timing relationship

DEFINITION OF THE HDB3 CODE

Coding of a binary signal into an HDB3 signal is done according to the following rules:

- 1. The HDB3 signal is psuedo-ternary; the three states are denoted B₊, B₋ and O.
- 2. Spaces in the binary signal are coded as spaces in the HDB3 signal. For strings of four spaces however, special rules apply (see 4. below).
- 3. Marks in the binary signal are coded alternately as B₊ and B₋ in the HDB3 signal (alternate mark inversion). Violations of the rule of alternate mark inversion are introduced when coding strings of four spaces (see 4. below).
- 4. Strings of four spaces in the binary signal are coded according to the following rules:
 - a The first space of a string is coded as a space if the preceding mark of the HDB3 signal has a polarity opposite to the polarity of the preceding violation and is not a violation by itself; it is coded as a mark, i.e. not a violation (i.e. B_{\star} , B_{\star}), if the preceding mark of the HDB3 signal has the same polarity as that of the preceding violation or is by itself a violation.

This rule ensures that successive violations are of alternative polarity so that no DC component is introduced.

b The second and third spaces of a string are always coded as spaces.

c The last space of a string of four is always coded as a mark, the polarity of which is such that!it violates the rule of alternate mark inversion. Such violations are denoted V or V according to their polarity.

© International Telecommunications Union

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

Electrical Ratings

+Vcc 7V

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Inputs} & \text{Vcc} + 0.5 \text{V} \quad \text{Gnd} - 0.3 \text{V} \\ \text{Outputs} & \text{Vcc}, \, \text{Gnd} - 0.3 \text{V} \\ \end{array}$

Thermal Ratings

Max Junction Temperature 175°C

Thermal Resistance: Chip to Case
40°C/Watt
40°C/Watt

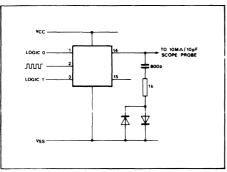


Fig. 9

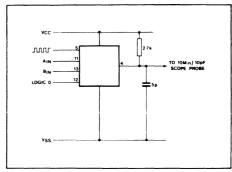


Fig. 10

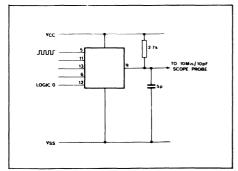


Fig. 11

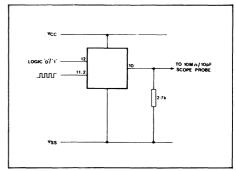
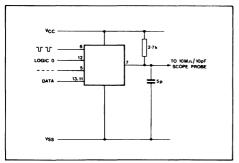


Fig. 12



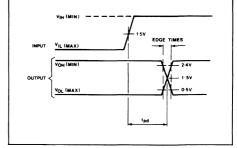


Fig. 13

Fig. 14 Test timing definitions



ADVANCE INFORMATION

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MJ1472

PCM RECEIVING CIRCUIT

The MJ1471/1742/1473 circuits have been designed specifically for use in 30 channel PCM systems. All circuits conform to the appropriate CCITT recommendations. The range of circuits is realised in N-channel MOS technology. They all operate from a single 5V supply and all inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. Operating speed of 2.048MHz is guaranteed over 0°C to 70°C temperature range.

The MJ1472 block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

FEATURES

- Line Time Generation (From 9 Stage Clock Driven Counter)
- Line Timing, Frame Alignment
- Alarm Signals FAT + MIR, ATL, AW, EPAT
- Test Points TP1, TP2, TP3, MR
- Inputs and Outputs LSTTL Compatible

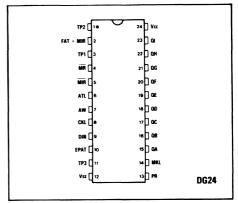


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

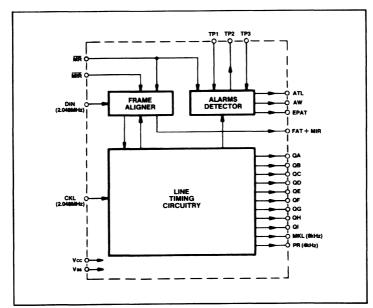


Fig.2 Block diagram

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage 5V \pm 0.25V

Ambient operating temperature 0°C to +70°C Package thermal resistance 60°C/watt

DC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Symbol | Inputs/outputs | | Value | | Units | Test conditions | |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------|------|--------------|-----|-------|------------------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | inputs/outputs | Min. | Min. Typ. Ma | | Units | rest conditions | |
| High-level input voltage | Vін | All inputs | 2.0 | | | ٧ | | |
| Low-level input voltage | VIL | All inputs | | | 0.8 | V | | |
| High-level output voltage | Vон | All inputs | 2.7 | | | V | Iон -60uA | |
| Low-level output voltage | Vol | All inputs | ļ | | 0.5 | V | IoL = 0.8mA | |
| High-level input current | Iн | All inputs | ł | | 50 | μΑ | V _{IN} = 5.25V 25°C | |
| High-level output current | Іон | All outputs | -60 | | | μA | $V_{OH} = 2.7V$ | |
| Low-level output current | lou | All outputs | 0.8 | | | mA | $V_{OL} = 0.5V$ | |
| Input capacitance | Cin | All inputs | | | 10 | pF | 1MHz 100mV | |
| Supply current | Icc | | | 40 | 60 | mA | $V_{CC} = 5.25V$ | |
| | | | | | | | | |

AC CHARACTERISTICS

| Propagation delays | Cumbal | | Value | | 11-14- | O | |
|--|------------------|------|-------|------|--------|--|--|
| riopagation delays | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| QA to QI | t _{pd1} | | | 50 | ns | Fig 5 for loading Measure from CKL LE | |
| MKL & PR | tpd2 | | | 100 | ns | As above | |
| ATL & FAT + MIR | t _{pd3} | | | 100 | ns | As above | |
| AW | tpd4 | | | 300 | ns | As above | |
| EPAT | t _{pd5} | | | 100 | ns | Fig 5 for loading Measure from TP3 LE | |
| TP2 | t _{pd6} | | | 150 | ns | Fig 5 for loading Measure from TP1 TE | |
| TP2 | t _{pd7} | | | 250 | ns | Fig 5 for loading Measure from CKL LE | |
| Required delay from DIN transition to CKE TE | tı . | 50 | | 430 | ns | | |

FRAME ALIGNMENT

Frame alignment is described by the flow chart of Figure 3 where the A and B words are defined.

| Position | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Word A | Х | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Word B | Х | 1 | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

Table 1

A(TA) represents the presence of word A in TSO of frame TA. B(TB) likewise represents the presence of word B in TSO of frame TB. \overline{A} (TA) and \overline{B} (TB) represent the absence of the words in TSO of the respective frame.

Frame alignment is assumed lost when 3 consecutive words A(TA) or B(TB) have been received with error. Frame alignment is recovered when the following sequence is detected in successive frames. Word A — word B (TB) and finally A(TA). To avoid the possibility of a state in which no frame alignment can be achieved due to the presence of an imitative frame alignment signal, the following procedure is followed. Should A(TA) be followed by absence of word B(TB) a new search for A is started a frame later.

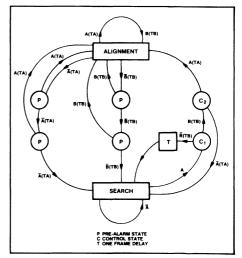


Fig.3 Frame alignment procedure

LINE TIMING

Nine stage clock (CKL) driven counter. All outputs (QA to QI) available externally.

MKL One bit positive pulse corresponding to 8th bit of TS15.

PR One bit positive pulse corresponding to position 8 of TS30 of frame A.

TRANSMISSION ALARM DETECTION

As already outlined in Fig.3. Three consecutive words A(TA) or B(TB) set an R-S flip-flop. This condition can also be forced by the external signal MIR.

MIR Input to R-S flip-flop.

FAT + MIR Output indication of state of R-S flip-flop.

ATL Output high when logic '1' is detected in position 3 of TS0, TB for two consecutive TB frames. Output low when logic '0' is detected in position 3 of TS0, TB. ATL output inhibited by the presence of output FAT + MIR.

AW Output high whenever $\overline{A}(TA)$ is detected. Output is removed only when word A(TA) is detected.

EPAT The output is high when for eight consecutive times at least 15 words A(TA) are detected in 512ms. EPAT alarm is removed (EPAT = 0) when less than 15 Ā(TA) words are detected in (512 x 8)ms. The 512ms timer interval is obtained by an 11 bit binary counter clocked every double frame.

TEST POINTS

TP1, TP2, TP3 and Master Reset MR are test points.

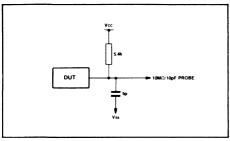


Fig.4 Propagation delay test circuit

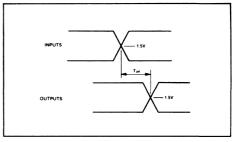


Fig.5 Waveforms for tpd



MJ1473

PCM TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT

The MJ1400 Series of circuits have been specifically designed for use in 30 channel PCM systems.

The MJ1473 is designed to simplify the transmit section of a 30 channel, 2 MBit PCM link by converting NRZ PCM data to either AMI or HDB3 format after inserting a synchronising word in channel 0 (conforming to CCITT recommendations G.703 and G.732).

The data is output in pseudo-ternary form to facilitate driving the line interface via a transformer and AMI or HDB3 code may be remotely selected using bits 2 and 3 in channel 0 of the incoming data stream.

FEATURES

- 5V 30mA Power Requirements
- 0-70°C Operation
- Complies with Relevant CCITT Recommendations
- Control Signals Compatible with MJ1472,4
- NRZ, AMI or HDB3 Transmission Format
- Transmission Format Controlled Locally or Remotely Via TSO Data
- Fabricated in NMOS Technology
- Inputs and Outputs TTL Compatible

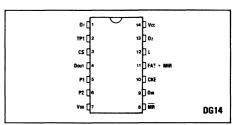


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

| Bit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Channel 0 TS0.TA | х | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Channel 0 TS0.TB | х | 1 | ATL | х | х | х | х | х |

Table 1

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on any pin with respect to Vss: 7V Storage temperature: -55°C to +155°C

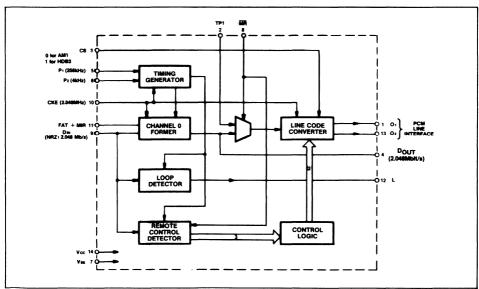


Fig.2 Block diagram of MJ1474

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage 5V ± 0.25V

Ambient operating temperature 0°C to +70°C

Package thermal resistance 95° C/watt

DC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Symbol | Immedia (accimenta | | Value | | Units | Test conditions | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Inputs/outputs | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Test conditions | |
| High-level input voltage | ViH | All inputs | 2.0 | | | ٧ | | |
| Low-level input voltage | VIL | All inputs | | 1 | 0.8 | V | | |
| High-level output voltage | Vон | Outputs L & Dout | 2.7 | | | V | -60µA | |
| Low-level output voltage | Vol | Outputs L & Dout | | | 0.5 | V | 0.8mA | |
| High-level input current | Die | All inputs | | | 50 | μΑ | Vin = 5.25V 25°C | |
| High-level output current | Іон1 | Outputs L & Dout | 60 | | | μA | Vон = 2.7V | |
| High-level output current | 1он2 | Outputs O1 & O2 | 2 | | | mA | $V_{OH} = 2.8V$ | |
| Low-level output current | lor | Outputs L & Dout | 0.8 | | | mA | Vон = 0.5V | |
| Input capacitance | CIN1 | All inputs except | | | 10 | рF | 1MHz 100mV | |
| | | CKE | | | | | | |
| | CIN2 | Input CKE | | | 20 | рF | | |
| Supply current | Icc | | | 30 | 45 | mA | Vcc = 5.25V | |

AC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Cumbal | | Value | | 11-14- | Conditions |
|--|--------|------|-------|------|--------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| O1 & O2 | tpd1 | | | 100 | ns | Fig. 4 for loading; measure from CKE leading edge. See Fig. 5 for definition: total delay in test + 4 CKE periods. |
| L Propagation delays | tpd2 | | | 200 | ns | Fig. 3 for loading; measure from CKE trailing edge. See Fig. 5 for definition. |
| Dout | tpd3 | | | 180 | ns | Fig. 3 for loading; measure from CKE leading edge. See Fig. 5 for definition: total delay is tpd3 + 8 CKE periods. |
| Rise and fall times of O1 & O2 | trtr | | | 20 | ns | Fig. 4 for loading. Measured between 0.5V and 2.4V points. |
| Required delay from DIN P1.P2 transition to CKE TE | tı | 50 | | 430 | ns | ' |
| Required delay from FAT + MIR transition to CKE LE | t2 | 50 | | 430 | ns | |
| Required delay from CS transition to CKE TE | tз | 50 | | 430 | ns | |

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MJ1473 generates exchange timing by a synchronous 9-bit counter driven by exchange clock CKE and preset by P1,P2. The exchange clock also clocks data, Dix,through the channel 0 former and to DouT via an eight bit shift register. In the channel 0 former, data bits of channel 0 are modified as shown in Table 1.

An X in Table 1 indicates transparency through the circuit, bits 2 and 3 of the shift register are concerned with the loop command circuitry. When '01' is detected an internal latch is set and the loop condition on output L is registered.

Dour may also be routed through the HDB3/AMI Encoder. The CS control is logic '0' for AMI and logic '1' for HDB3. Encoded data is then output to 01 and 02 in a form suitable for driving the PCM interface.

The line code converter can also be controlled by the

remote control commands present on bits 2 and 3 of the shift register. These commands are as follows:

 The presence of '00' in the first frame yields AMI transmission except channel 0 and 1, which are transmitted in a code determined by CS.

The presence of '00' in each consecutive frame yields unipolar transmission except in channel 0 and 1 as above. The polarity of unipolar transmission is constant for any number of consecutive '00' frames but will alternate with respect to the previous unipolar transmission provided there has been an intermediate frame where '00' was not detected.

The presence of '11' in any frame yields AMI transmission except for channel 0 and 1 which are transmitted in a code determined by CS. ATL is forced to a '1' by the presence of the external signal FAT + MIR, or by the presence of one of the two remote control commands or by the loop comand.

An 'all ones' condition on the encoded data outputs (O1O2) is forced in the presence of a '1' in position 4 of channel 0, when the loop condition is met.

For normal operation $\overline{MR} = TP1 = 1$. The test point TP1 is provided as an input independent of the line code converter. In order to enable this input $\overline{MR} = 0$.

All inputs and outputs are compatible with LSTTL.

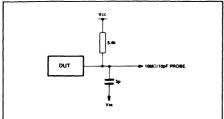


Fig.3 Propagation delay test circuits

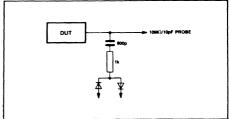


Fig.4

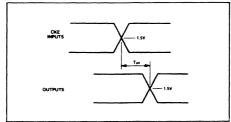


Fig.5 Waveforms for tpd

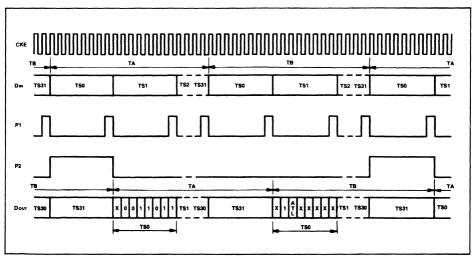


Fig.6 Timing diagram



ADVANCE INFORMATION

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MJ1474

PCM ELASTIC STORE

The MJ1400 Series of circuits have been specifically designed for use in 30 channel PCM systems.

The MJ1474 retimes the received 30 (+2) channel PCM data stream to the exchange clock and also produces a 5-bit output which identifies the individual channels within the retimed data stream.

Slip is handled by control logic which causes a repetition (or jump) of channel 0 for two consecutive frames whenever the Store capacity is about to be exceeded.

FEATURES

- 5V 50mA Power Requirements
- Performance Guaranteed Over 0-70°C Temperature Range
- Performs Slip/Alignment Function in 2.048 MBit PCM Systems
- Conforms to Relevant CCITT Recommendations
- Compatible with MJ1472, 3 Control Formats
- Fabricated in NMOS Technology
- Inputs and Outputs TTL Compatible

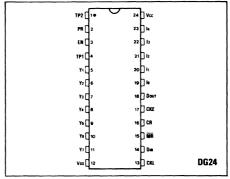


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on any pin with respect to Vss: 7V Storage temperature: -55°C to +155°C

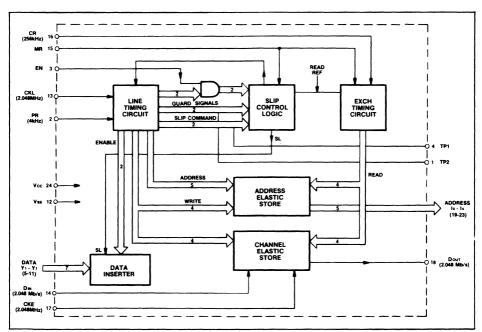


Fig. 2 Block diagram of MJ1473

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):
Supply voltage 5V ± 0.25V
Ambient operating temperature 0° C to +70° C
Package thermal resistance 60° C/watt

DC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Symbol Inputs/outputs | | | Value | | Units | Test conditions | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | inputs/outputs | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | rest conditions | |
| High-level input voltage | ViH | All inputs | 2.0 | | | ٧ | | |
| Low-level input voltage | VIL | All inputs | | | 0.8 | V | | |
| High-level output voltage | Vон | All outputs | 2.7 | | | V | -60µA | |
| Low-level output voltage | Vol | All outputs except | | | 0.5 | V | 0.8mA | |
| | | 10 - 14 | | | | | | |
| High-level input current | Iн | All inputs | ' | | 50 | μΑ | Vin = 5.25V 25°C | |
| Low-level output voltage | V _{OL1} | Outputs Io - I4 | | ľ | 0.4 | V | 3mA | |
| High-level output current | Іон | All outputs | 60 | | | μA | $V_{OH} = 2.7V$ | |
| Low-level output current | IOL0 | All outputs except | 0.8 | | | mA | $V_{OH} = 0.5V$ | |
| | 1 | 10 - 14 | | | | | | |
| Low-level output current | lou1 | Outputs Io - 14 | 3.0 | | | mA | $V_{OL} = 0.4V$ | |
| Input capacitance | CIN | All inputs | | | 10 | pF | 1MHz 100mV | |
| Supply current | Icc | | | 50 | 80 | mΑ | | |

AC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristics | Cumbal | | Value | | | Co#N |
|--|------------------|------|-------|------|-------|---|
| Characteristics | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Dout | tpd1 | | | 100 | ns | Fig. 4 for loading; measure from CKE leading edge. See |
| TP1 Propagation delays | t _{pd2} | | | 150 | ns | Fig. 5 for definition. Fig. 3 for loading; measure from CR and CKL. See |
| TP2 | t _{pd3} | | | 150 | ns | Fig. 5 for definition. Fig. 3 for loading; measure from CKL trailing edge. See Fig. 5 for definition. |
| 10 - 14 | t _{pd4} | | | 200 | ns | Fig. 4 for loading: measure from CR trailing edge. |
| Required delay from D _{IN} transition to CKL leading edge | tı | 50 | | 430 | ns | January Sangar |
| Required delay from FAT + MIR transition to CKL leading edge | t2 | 50 | | 430 | ns | |
| Required delay from CS transition to CKL trailing edge | t3 | 50 | | 430 | ns | |

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

The line timing circuit consists of a 9-bit counter clocked by CKL and preset by PR. Counter states are decoded to form slip commands for the slip control logic and enable signals for the data inserter. The counter also controls the switching logic that delivers the write signals for the two elastic stores, i.e. channel and address, and the guard signals for the slip control circuit.

The channel elastic store has the function of retiming the 32 channels from D_{IN}, clocked by CKL, to Dour clocked by the exchange clock CKE. The address elastic store has the function of retiming the address of the 32 channels from the line clock CKL to parallel 10 to 14 outputs clocked by the exchange clock CKE.

The elastic stores are controlled by a slip control logic, which compares guard signals and the read reference signal. The read reference is generated together with 4 read signals from a 2-bit counter, driven by CR, in the exchange timing circuit. When the store capacity is about to be exceeded the slip control logic becomes active. The effects are a repetition (or jump) of channel zero for the two consecutive frames. Full capacity is always recovered after a normal slip. The

contents of all other channels are unchanged during a slip. A slip may also be forced in the presence of signal EN. This effect is a repetition (or jump) of channel 0 and address 0 for one frame only.

The data inserter modifies channel 0 data out according to Table 1:

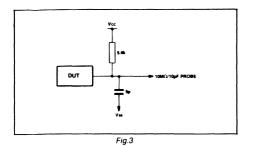
| Position | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---|---|------------|------------|------------|----|------------|------------|
| Frame TA | Х | Х | Y1 | Y 2 | Y 3 | Y4 | Y 5 | Y 6 |
| Frame TB | Х | 1 | Y 7 | SL | Х | Х | Х | Х |

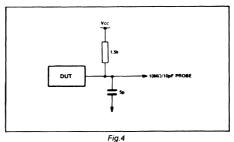
Table 1 TSO format

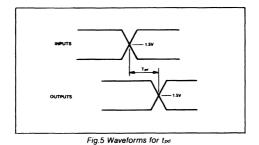
Where SL is generated by the slip control logic Y_1 to Y_7 are external inputs and X indicates transparency through the circuit.

The circuit also has a master reset (MR) input for initialization of slip control and exchange timing circuits. TP1 and TP2 are also available as test points.

All inputs and outputs are compatible with LSTTL. Outputs 10 - 14 are capable of sinking 3mA at 0.4V.







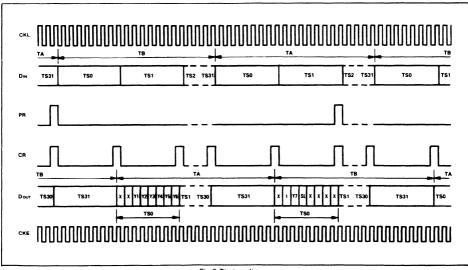


Fig.6 Timing diagram



MJ2812, MJ2812M 32 WORDS x 8 BIT FIFO MEMORY MJ2813, MJ2813M 32 WORDS x 9 BIT FIFO MEMORY

The MJ2812 and MJ2813 are 32-word by 8-bit and 9-bit first-in first-out memories, respectively. Both devices have completely independent read and write controls and have three state outputs controlled by an output enable pin (OE). Data on | the | data inputs | ($D_0 - D_7$) | is written into the memory by a pulse on load (PL). The data word automatically ripples through the memory until it reaches the output or another data word.

Data is read from the memory by applying a shift out pulse on PD. This dumps the word on the outputs $(Q_O - Q_T)$ and the next word in the buffer moves to the output. An output ready signal (OR) indicates that data is available at the output and also provides a memory empty signal. An input ready signal (IR) indicates that the device is ready to accept data and also provides a memory full signal.

Both the MJ2812 and MJ2813 have master reset inputs which initialise the FIFO control logic and clear all data from the device (reset to all lows). A FLAG signal goes high when the memory is approximately half full.

The MJ2812 can perform input and output data transfer on a bit-serial basis as well as on 8-bit parallel words. The input buffer is an 8-bit shift register which can be loaded in parallel by the PL command or can be loaded serially through the Do input by using the SL clock. When 8 bits have been shifted into the input buffer serially, the 8-bit word automatically moves in parallel through the memory. The output includes a built in parallel-to-serial converter, so that data can be shifted out of the Q7 output by using the SD clock. After 8 clock pulses a new 8-bit word appears at the outputs.

The timing and function of the four control signals PL, IR, PD and OR are designed so that two FIFOs can be placed end-to-end, with OR of the first driving PL of the second onl IR of the second driving PD of the first. With this simple interconnection, strings of FIFOs can control each other reliably to make a FIFO array any number of words deep.

FEATURES

- Serial or Parallel Inputs and Outputs (MJ2812 only)
- 32 Words x 8 Bits (MJ2812) and 32 Words x 9 Bits (MJ2813)
- Easily Stacked Sideways or Lengthways
- Independent Reading and Writing
- Half-Full FLAG
- Data Rates up to 2.0 Mhz
- TTL Compatible Tri-state Outputs
- Input and Output Ready Signals
- Master Reset
- Single +5V Supply

APPLICATIONS

Smoothing Data Rates from Keyboards

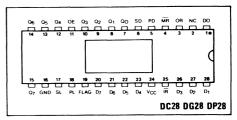


Fig. 1 MJ2812 (32 x 8) pin connections

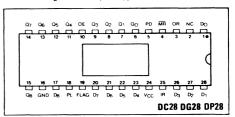


Fig. 2 MJ2813 (32 x 9) pin connections

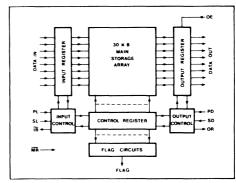


Fig. 3 MJ2812 simplified block diagram

- Buffer Between Differently-Clocked
 Systems (Short Fast Bursts into Steady Data
 Stream, and Vice Versa)
- Temporary Storage in Error Removing Systems which use Repeated Transmission
- Buffer Store in Interrupt-Orientated Systems
- Computer-to-Line Printer Buffer

MJ2812,MJ2813

OPERATING RANGE

| Type number | Ambient temperature | VCC | Ground | |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|--------|--|
| MJ2812/MJ2813 | 0°C to +70°C | 5.0V ±5% | ov | |
| MJ2812M/MJ2813M | -55°C to +125°C | 5.0V ±5% | ov | |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):
As specified in Operating Range table (above)

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Cumbal | Value | | | 11-14- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|------------|----------|---|--|
| | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Output high voltage | V _{OH} | 2.4 | | | V | $I_{OH} = -0.3 \text{mA}$ | |
| Output low voltage | V _{OL} | | | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1.6mA | |
| Input high voltage | V _{IH} | 2.5 | | | V | | |
| Input low voltage | VIL | | | 0.8 | l v | | |
| Input leakage current | V _{IL} | | | 10 | μA | $V_{IN} = 0 V$ | |
| Input high current | VIH | | | 10 | μА | V _{IN} = 5.25V | |
| V _{CC} current | I _{cc} | | 70 70 | 114 120 | mA mA | $T_A = 0^{\circ}C \text{ to } +70^{\circ}C$ $T_A = -55^{\circ}C \text{ to } +125^{\circ}C$ | |

Switching Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | Туре | Value | | | | 0 """ |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Maximum parallel load or | _ | | | | | | |
| dump frequency | f _p | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 2.05 1.5 | | | Mhz MHz | |
| Delay, PL or SL high to IR inactive | t _{in} . | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 25 20 | 90 90 | 200 250 | ns ns | |
| Delay, PL or SL low to IR active | t _{iR} . | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 60 55 | 140 140 | 350 400 | ns ns | |
| Minimum PL or PD high time | t _{pwH(P)} | All | | | 80 | ns |] |
| Minimum PL or PD low time | t _{pwL(P)} | All | | | 100 | ns | |
| Minimum SL or SD high time | t _{pwH(S)} | All | | | 80 | ns | |
| Minimum SL or SD low time | t _{pwi(S)} | All | | | 80 | ns | |
| Data hold time | t _{h(D)} | All | | 130 | 200 | ns | |
| Data set-up time | t _{s(D)} | All All | | | 0 | ns ns | to PL to SL |
| Delay, PD or SD high to OR low | t _{OR+} | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 45 40 | 110 110 | 240 260 | ns ns | OE high OE high |
| Delay, PD or SD low to OR high | t _{OR} | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 64 60 | 180 180 | 400 400 | ns ns | DE high DE high |
| Ripple through time | t _{₽T} | 2812/3 2812M/3M | 0.4 0.4 | 1.0 1.0 | 2.5 3.0 | PS Su | FIFO empty FIFO empty |
| Delay, OR low to data | | | | | | | |
| out changing | t _{DH} | All | 35 | 90 | | ns | PD=low |
| Delay, data out to OR high | t _{DA} | All | 0 | 70 | | ns | PD=high |
| Minimum reset pulse width | t _{MRW} | 2812/3 2812M/3M | | | 290 300 | ns ns | |
| Delay, OE low to output off | t _{DO} | All | | | 250 | ns | 1 |
| Delay, OE high to output active | t _{EO} | All | | | 250 | ns | |
| Delay from PL or SL low to FLAG high or PD or SD low to | | | | | | | |
| FLAG low | t _{DF} | All | | | 1.0 | μS | |
| Input capacitance | Cı | All | | | 7 | pF | |

^{1.} IR is active high on MJ2813 and active low on MJ2812
2. Minimum and maximum delays generally occur at opposite temperature extremes. Devices at approximately the same temperature will have compatible switching characteristics and will drive each other

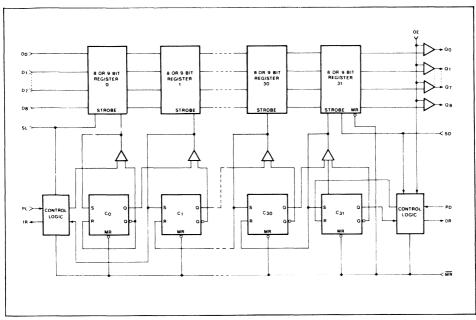


Fig. 4 Logic block diagram

MJ2812 AND MJ2813 FIFO OPERATION

The MJ2812 and MJ2813 FIFO's consist internally of 32 data registers and one 32-bit control register, as shown in the logic block diagram. A '1' in a bit of the control register indicates that a data word is stored in the corresponding data register. A '0' in a bit of the control register indicates that the corresponding data register does not contain valid data. The control register directs the movement of data through the data registers. Whenever the (n)th bit of the control register contains a '1' and the (n+1)th bit contains a '0', then a strobe is generated causing the (n+1)th data register to read the contents of the (n)th data register, simultaneously setting the (n+1)th control register bit and clearing the (n)th control register bit, so that the control strobe moves with the data. In this fashion data in the data register moves down the stack of data registers toward the output as long as there are 'empty' locations ahead of it. The fall through operation stops when the data reaches a register n with a '1' in the (n+1)th control register bit, or the end of the register.

Data is initially loaded from the data inputs by applying a low-to-high transition on the parallel load (PL) input. A 11 is placed in the first control register bit simultaneously. The first control register bit is returned buffered, to the input ready (IR) output, and this pin goes inactive indicating that data has been entered into the first data register and the input is now 'busy', unable to accept more data. When PL next goes low, the fall-through process begins (assuming that at least the second location is empty). The data in the first register is copied into the second, and the first control register bit is cleared. This caused IR to go active, indicating the inputs are available for another data word.

Note: The device will malfunction if a data load is attempted when the inputs are not ready (as indicated by the IR output signals).

The data falling through the register stacks up at the

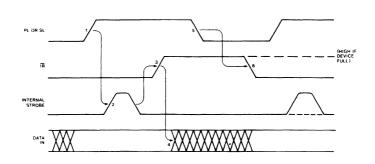
output end. At the output the last control register bit is buffered and brought out as Output Ready (OR). A high on OR indicates there is a '1' in the last control register bit and therefore there is valid data on the data outputs. A parallel dump command is used to shift the data word out of the FIFO. A low-to-high transition on PD clears the last register bit, causing OR to go LOW, indicating that the data on the outputs may no longer be valid. When PD goes low, the '0' which is now present at the last control register bit allows the data in the next to the last register to move into the last register position and on to the outputs. The '0' in the control register than 'bubbles' back toward the niput as the data shifts toward the output.

If the memory is emptied by reading out all the data, then when the last word is being read out and PD goes high. OR will go low as before, but when PD next goes low, there is no data to move into the last location, so OR remains low until more data arrives at the output. Similarly, when the memory is full data written into the first location will not shift into the second when PL goes low, and IR will remain inactive instead of returning to an active state.

The pairs of input and output control signals are designed so that the PD input of one FIFO can be driven by the IR output of another, and the OR output of the first FIFO can drive the PL input of the second, allowing simple expansion of the FIFO to any depth. Wider buffers are formed by allowing parallel rows of FIFO's to operate together.

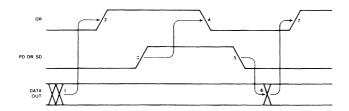
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature -65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias Voltage on any pin w.r.t. ground (0V)
DC input voltage -0.3V to +9V



MJ2812 INPUT TIMING

When data is steady PL is brought high (1) causing internal data strobe to be generated (2). When data has been loaded, IR goes high (3) and data may be changed (4). IR remains high until PL is brought low (5); then IR goes low (6) indicating new data may be entered.



MJ2812 OUTPUT TIMING

When data out is steady (1), OR goes high (2). When PD goes high (3), OR goes low (4). When PD goes low again (5), the output data changes (6) and OR returns high (7).

The input and output timing diagram above illustrate the sequence of control on the MJ2812. Note that PL matches OR and IR matches PD in time, as though the signals were driving each other. The MJ2813 pattern is similar but IR is active high instead of active low.

Fig. 5 MJ2812 timing diagram

Because the input ready signal is active low on the MJ2812 a peculiarity occurs when several devices are placed end-to-end. When the second unit of two MJ2812's fills up, the data out of the first is not dumped immediately. That is, no shift out command occurs, so that the data last written into the second device remains on the output of the first until an empty location bubbles up from the output. The net effect is that n MJ2812s connected end-to-end store 31n+1 words (instead of 32n). The MJ2813 stores 32n words in this configuration, because IR is active high and does dump the last word written into the second device.

Flag Output

A flag output is available on the MJ2812 and MJ2813 to indicate when the FIFO is approximately half full. Assuming the memory is empty, the flag output will go high within 1µs of the 14th word being loaded into the memory (14 highlow transitions on PL or 112 transitions on SL). Assuming a full memory the flag output will go low within 1µs of the 20th PD or 160th SD high-low transition, ie. when 13 words remain in the memory.

Serial Input and Output (MJ2812 Only)

The MJ2812 also has the ability to read or write serial bit

streams, rather than 8-bit words. The device then works like a 256 by 1-bit FIFO. A serial data stream can be loaded into the device by using the serial load input and applying data to D_{O} input.

The SL signal operates just like the PL input, causing IR to go high and low as the bits are entered. The data is simply shifted across the 8-bit input register until 8 bits have been entered; the 8 bits then fall through the register as though they have been loaded in parallel. Following the 8th SL pulse, IR will remain inactive if the FIFO is full.

A corresponding operation occurs on the output, with clock pulses on SD causing successive bits of data to appear on the \mathbf{Q}_7 output. OR moves high and low with SD exactly as it does with PD. When 8 bits have been shifted out, the next word appears at the output. If a PD command is applied after the 8 bits on the outputs have been partially shifted out, the remainder of the word is dumped and the new 8-bit word is brought to the output. OR will stay low if the FIFO is empty.

When the serial input or output clock is used, the corresponding parallel control line should be grounded and when the PD or PL controls are used the corresponding serial clocks should be grounded.

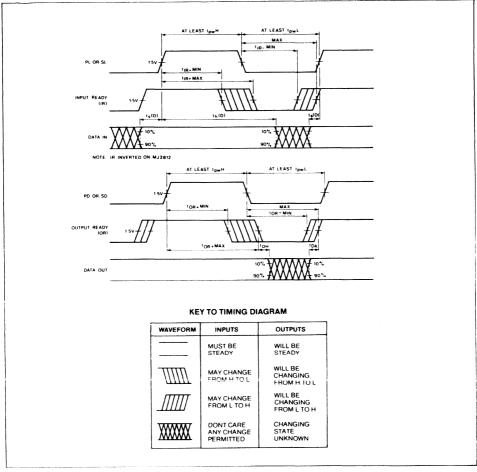


Fig. 6 Timing diagram

OPERATING NOTES

- 1. When the memory is empty the last word read will remain on the outputs until the master reset is strobed or a new data word falls through to the output. However, OR will remain, low, indicating data at the output is not valid.
- 2. When the output data changes as a result of a pulse on PD, the OR signal always goes low before there is any change in output data and always stays low until after the new data has appeared on the outputs, so anytime OR is high, there is good, stable data on the outputs.
- 3. If PD is held high while the memory is empty and a word is written into the input, then that word will fall through the memory to the output. OR will go high for one internal cycle (at least $t_{\rm OR}$.) and then will go back low again. The stored word will remain on the outputs. If more words are written into the FIFO, they will line up behind the first word and will not appear on the outputs until PD has been brought low.
- 4. When the master reset is brought low, the control register and the outputs are cleared and the control logic is initial-

- ised. $\overline{\mathbb{IR}}$ and $\overline{\mathbb{OR}}$ go low. If PL is high when the master reset goes highlithen $\overline{\mathbb{IR}}$ will remain in the high state until PL is brought low. If PL is low when the master reset is ended, then $\overline{\mathbb{IR}}$ will be low until PL goes high.
- 5. The output enable pin OE inhibits dump commands while it is low and forces the Q outputs to a high impedance state.
- The serial load and dump lines should not be used for interconnecting two FIFOs. Use the parallel interconnection instead.
- 7. If less than eight bits have been shifted in using the serial load command, a parallel load pulse will destroy the data in the partially filled input register.
- 8. The $\overline{\mathbb{IR}}$ and OR signals are provided to ensure that data is written into, or read out of, the FIFO correctly. If the specified minimum pulse widths, for PL, SL, PD or SD are not provided after an $\overline{\mathbb{IR}}$ or OR transition the memory may corrupt and lock out any further data input. The memory should be cleared to restore normal operation.



MJ2841

64-WORD x 4-BIT FIRST-IN FIRST-OUT SERIAL MEMORY

The MJ2841 is an asynchronous first-in first-out memory stack, organized as 64 four-bit words. The device accepts a four bit parallel word $D_\sigma D_s$ under control of the shift in (SI) input. Data entered into the FIFO immediately ripples through the device to the outputs $Q_\sigma Q_s$. Up to 64 words may be entered before any words are read from the memory. The stored words line up at the output end in the order in which they were written.

A read command on the shift out input (SO) causes the next to the last word of data to move to the output and all data shifts one place down the stack. Input ready (IR) and output ready (OR) signals act as memory full and memory empty flags and also provide the necessary pulses for interconnecting FIFO's to obtain deeper stacks.

Parallel expansion to wider words only requires that rows of FIFO's be placed side by side. Reading and writing operations are completely independent, so the device can be used as a buffer between two digital machines operating asynchronously and at widely differing clock rates.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature -55°C to +125°C Ambient operating temperature -10°C to +85°C Lead temperature (soldering, 10s max.) 330°C Voltage on any pin with respect to ground -0.3V to +7V

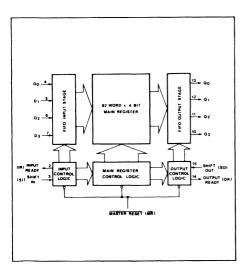


Fig.2 Block diagram

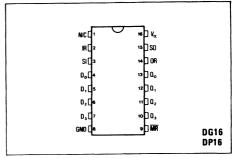


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Single 5V Supply
- 1.75 MHz Guaranteed Data Rate (Typically 4 MHz)
- Pin Compatible with AM2841/Fairchild 3341
- Asynchronous Buffer For Up To 64 Four Bit Words
- Easily Expandable To Larger Buffers

MJ2841 FIFO OPERATION

The MJ2841 FIFO consists internally of 64 four-bit data registers and one 64-bit control register, as shown in the logic block diagram. A '1' in a bit of the control register indicates that a four-bit data word is stored in the corresponding data register. A '0' in a bit of the control register indicates that the corresponding data register does not contain valid data. The control register directs the movement of data through the data registers. Whenever the nth bit of control register contains a '1' and the (n+1)th bit contains a '0', then a strobe is generated causing the (n+1)th data register to read the contents of the nth data register, simultaneously setting the (n+1)th control register bit, so that the control flag moves with the data. In this fashion, data in the data register moves down the stack of data registers toward the output as long as there are 'empty' locations ahead of it. The fall through operation stops when the data reaches a register n with a '1' in the (n+1)th control register bit, or the end of the register.

Data is initially loaded from the four data inputs $D_\sigma D_3$ by applying a low to high transition on the shift in (SI) input. A '1' is placed in the first control register bit simultaneously. The first control register bit is returned, buffered, to the input ready (IR) output, and this pin goes low indicating that data has been entered into the first data register and

MJ2841

the input is now 'busy' unable to accept more data. When SI next goes low the fall-through process begins, (assuming that at least the second location is empty). The data in the first register is copied into the second and the first control register bit is cleared. This causes IR to go high indicating the inputs are available for another data word.

The data falling through the register stacks up at the output end. At the output the last control register bit is buffered and brought out as Output ready (OR). A high on OR indicates there is a '1' in the last control register bit and therefore there is valid data on the four data outputs $Q_{\sigma}Q_{\sigma}$. An input signal, shiff out (SO) is used to shiff the data out of the FIFO. A low to high transition on SO clears the last register bit, causing OR to go low, indicating that the data on the outputs may no longer be valid. When SO goes low, the '0' which is now present at the last register allows the data in the next to last register position to move into the last register position and on to the outputs. The '0' in the control register then 'bubbles' back towards the input as

the data shifts towards the output.

If the memory is emptied by reading out all the data, then when the last word is being read out and SO goes high, OR will go low as before, but when SO next goes low, there is no data to move into the last location so OR remains low until more data arrives at the output. Similarly, when the memory is full, data written into the first location will not shift into the second when SI goes low, and IR will remain low instead of returning to a high state.

The pairs of input and output control signals are designed so that the SO input of one FIFO can be driven by the IR output of another, and the OR output of the first FIFO can drive the SI input of the second, allowing simple expansion of the FIFO to any depth. Wider buffers are formed by allowing parallel rows of FIFO's to operate together.

An over-riding master reset (MR) is used to reset all control register bits and remove the data from the output (i.e. reset the outputs to all low).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage (V_{CC}) = +5V ±5%, T_{amb} = 0°C to +70°C Typical Values at V_{CC} = 5V and T_{amb} = +25°C All voltages with respect to ground

Static Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | Value | | | 11-11- | Conditions | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|------|------|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| O/P high voltage | V _{OH} | 2.7 | 3.2 | | V | I _{OH} = -0.2mA | |
| O/P low voltage | V _{OL} | | 0.2 | 0.5 | V | $I_{Oi} = 2 \text{ mA}$ | |
| I/P high level | V _{IH} | 2.5 | [[| | V | | |
| I/P low level | V _{IL} | | 1 1 | 8.0 | \ v | | |
| I/P leakage current | l _{IL} | - 5 | 1 1 | + 10 | μA | $V_{iN} = 0 \text{ V or 5 V}$ | |
| Supply current | Icc | | 50 | 81 | mA | | |

Switching Characteristics

| Observation in the | Sumbal | Sumbol Value | | | Unita | 0 4141 | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----|------|-------|------------|--|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. Typ. | | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Max. SI or SO frequency | f _{MAX} | 1.75 | 4.4 | | MHz | | |
| Delay, SI high to IR low | t _{IR} + | Ì | 50 | 120 | ns | | |
| Delay, SI low to IR high | t _{IR} - | } | 80 | 200 | ns | | |
| Min. time SI and IR both high | t _{ov} + | } | <25 | 45 | ns | | |
| Min. time SI and IR both low | t _{ov} - | 1 | <25 | 45 | ns | | |
| Data release time | t _{DSI} | | 45 | 110 | ns | | |
| Data set-up time | t _{DD} | | 45 | 110 | ns | | |
| Delay, SO high to OR low | t _{os} + | 1 | 80 | 190 | ns | | |
| Delay, SO low to OR high | t _{OR} - | | 120 | 290 | ns | | |
| Ripple through time | t _{PT} | 1 | 2.5 | 7 | μS | FIFO empty | |
| Delay, OR low to data out | t _{DH} | 50 | 85 | | ns | SO = low | |
| Min. reset pulse width | t _{MRW} | | 20 | 50 | ns | | |
| Delay, data out to OR high | t _{DA} | 0 | 35 | | ns | SO = high | |
| Input capacitance | Ci | | | 7 | pF | Any pin | |

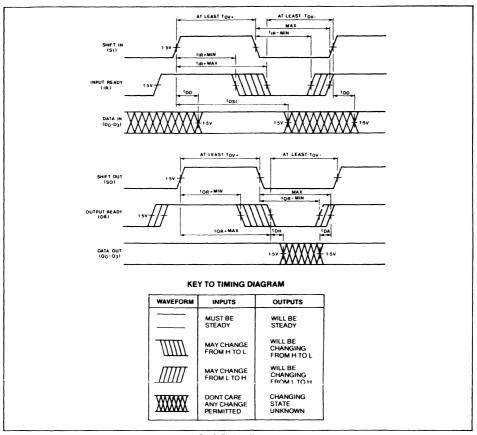


Fig.3 Timing diagram

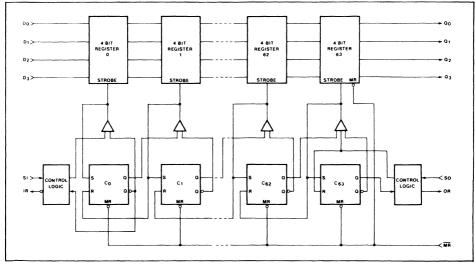


Fig.4 Logic block diagram

OPERATING NOTES

- When the memory is empty the last word read will remain on the outputs until the master reset is strobed or a new data word falls through to the output. However OR will remain low, indicating data at the output is not valid.
- 2. When the output data changes as a result of a pulse on SO, the OR signal always goes low before there is any change in output data and always stays low until after the new data has appeared on the outputs, so anytime OR is high, there is good, stable data on the outputs.
- 3. If SO is held high while the memory is empty and a word is written into the input, then that word will fall through the memory to the output. OR will go high for one internal cycle (at least ton+) and then will go back to low again. The stored word will remain on the outputs. If more words are written into the FIFO, they will line up behind the first word and will not appear on the outputs until SO has been brought low.
- 4. When the master reset is brought low, the control register and the outputs are cleared. IR goes high and OR goes low. If SI is high when the master reset goes high then the data on the inputs will be written into the memory and IR will return to the low state until SI is brought low. If SI is low when the master reset is ended, the IR will go high, but the data on the inputs will not enter the memory until SI goes high.



PRELIMINARY INFORMATION CMOS

For it is the fire of most enough as of the form and map multiplicable to valid whose emperior with the procuration permission of sections of the first consistency of the form of the section of the sec

MV3506 EXP a-Law codec with filter MV3507 EXP μ -Law codec with filter MV3507A EXP μ -Law codec with filter and a/B signalling

The MV3506 and MV3507 are silicon gate CMOS Companding Encoder/Decoder integrated circuits designed to implement the per channel voice frequency Codecs used in PCM systems. The chips contain the band-limiting filters and the analogue to digital conversion circuits that conform to the desired transfer characteristic. The MV3506 provides the European A-Law companding and the MV3507 provides the North American p-Law companding characteristic.

These circuits provide the interface between the analogue signals of the subscriber loop and digital signals of the PCM highway in a digital telephone switching system. The devices operates from dual power supplies of ±5V.

For a sampling rate of 8kHz, PCM input/output data rate can vary from 64kb/s to 2.1Mb/s. Separate transmit/receive timing allows synchronous or asynchronous operation.

In 22-pin packages (0.400in centres) the MV3506/MV3507 are ideally suited for PCM applications: Exchange, PABX. Channel Bank or Digital Telephone as well as fibre optic and other non-telephone uses. A 28 pin version, the MV3507A, provides standard µ Law A/B signalling capability.

FEATURES

- Independent Transmit and Receive Sections with 75dB Isolation
- Low power CMOS 80mW (Operating) 10mW (Standby)
- Stable Voltage Reference On-chip
- Meets or Exceeds AT&T D3, and CCITT G.711, G.712 and G.733 Specifications
- Input Analogue Filter Eliminates Need for External Anti-aliasing Prefilter
- Input/Output Op. Amps for Programming Gain
- Output Op. Amp Provides ±3.1V Into a 1200 Ohms load or Can Be Switched Off for Reduced Power (70mW)
- Special Idle Channel Noise Reduction Circuitry
- Encoder has Dual-speed Auto-zero Loop for Fast Acquisition on Power-up
- Low Absolute Group Delay ≈ 410µsec. at 1kHz

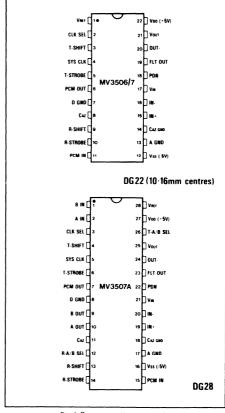


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

DC Supply Voltage V_{DD}: +6.0V DC Supply Voltage V_S: -6.0V Operating Temperature: -25°C to +70°C Storage Temperature: -65°C to +150°C Power Dissipation at 25°C: 1000mW Digital Input: Vss -0.3≪V_{IN}≪V_{DD} -0.3 Analogue Input: Vss -0.3≪V_{IN}≪V_{DD} -0.3

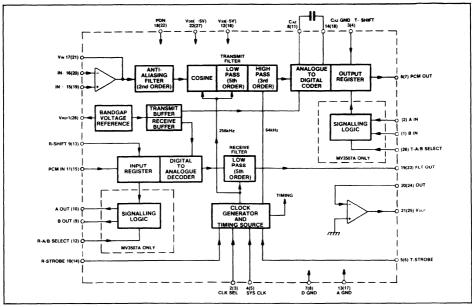


Fig.2 MV3506/MV3507/MV3507A block diagram. Pin numbers for the MV3507A are shown in brackets.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $T_{amb} = 0^{\circ}C \text{ to } +70^{\circ}C$

Power Supply Requirements

| Characteristic | Symbol | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Positive supply | Voo | 4.75 | 5.0 | 5.25 | V | |
| Negative supply | Vss | -4.75 | -5.0 | -5.25 | V | |
| Power dissipation (operating) | Pope | l | 80 | 110 | mW | () |
| Power dissipation (operating w/o | Pope | | 70 | | mW | l(., |
| output op. amp | 1 | l | | İ | 1 | $V_{DD} = 5.0V, V_{SS} = -5.0V$ |
| Power dissipation (standby) | PSTBY | | 10 | 20 | mW |) |

AC Characteristics (see Fig. 6)

| Characteristic | Cumbal | | Value | | 11-14- | Conditions |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Min. Typ. | | Units | Conditions |
| System clock duty cycle | Dsys | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | At 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz |
| Shift clock frequency | fsc | 0.064 | | 2.048 | MHz | |
| Shift clock duty cycle | Dsc | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | |
| Shift clock rise time | tro | | | 100 | ns | |
| Shift clock fall time | tfc | | | 100 | ns | |
| Strobe rise time | trs | | | 100 | ns | |
| Strobe fall time | tis | | | 100 | ns | |
| Shift clock to strobe (On) delay | tsc | -100 | 0 | 200 | ns | |
| Strobe width | tsw | 600ns | | 124.3µs | | At 2.048MHz,700ns min at |
| Shift clock to PCM out delay | tca | | 100 | 150 | ns | 1.544MHz |
| Shift clock to PCM in set-up time | tac | 60 | | ļ | ns | |
| PCM output rise time CL = 100pF | tra | | 50 | 100 | ns | To 3V;510Ω to VDD |
| PCM output fall time CL = 100pF | tra | | 50 | 100 | ns | To 0.4V;510Ω to V _{DD} |
| A/B select to strobe trailing edge | tass | 100 | | | ns | |

DC Characteristics at $V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_{SS} = -5V$, $V_{ref} = -3.075V$

| Characteristic | C | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|------|-------|------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Analogue input resistance | RINA | 100 | | | kΩ | |
| Input capacitance | Cin |] | 7 | 15 | pF | All logic and analogue |
| | | | | | | inputs |
| Logic input low current (Shift clock, | line | | · | 1 | μΑ | V _{IL} = 0.8V |
| PCM IN, System clock) | | ł | } | | 1 | |
| Logic input high current | line | j | | 1 | μA | V _{IH} ≈ 2.0V |
| Logic input low current (Strobe, | line | | | 600 | μA | VIL = 0.8V |
| A/B Sel, A IN B IN, PDN) | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | |
| Logic input high current | linh | | ŀ | 600 | μA | V _{IH} = 2.0V |
| Logic input low voltage | VIL | | . | 0.8 | V | |
| Logic input 'high' voltage | ViH | 2.0 | | | V | |
| Logic output 'low' voltage (PCM out) | Vol | | | 0.4 | V | 510Ω pull-up to VDD |
| | | 1 | | | | + 2 LS TTL |
| Logic output 'low' voltage (A/B out) | V OL | l | | 0.4 | V | IoL = 1.6mA |
| Logic output 'high' voltage | Vон | 2.6 | | | V | Iон = 40µA |
| Output load resistance Vout | R∟ | 1200 | | | Ω | Ct 50pF max. |

Transmission Delays

| Characteristic | Symbol | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--|--------|------|---------|------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Encoder | | | 125 | | μs | From TSTROBE to the start |
| Decoder | | 30 | 8T + 25 | | μs | T = Period in µs of RSHIET CLOCK |
| Transmit section filter Receive section filter | | | | 182 110 | μs μs | At 1kHz At 1kHz |

MV3506 Single-Chip A-Law Filter/Codec Linear Characteristics

| Characteristic | Symbol | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Idle channel noise (weighted noise) | ICNw | | -85 | -73 | dBm0p | CCITT G.712 5.1 |
| Idle channel noise | ICNsF | | | -60 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 5.2 |
| (single frequency noise) | | | | | | |
| Idle channel noise (receive section) | ICNR | | | -28 | dBm0p | CCITT G.712 5.3 |
| Spurious out-of-band signals | | | | -30 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 7.1 |
| at the channel output | | | | | | |
| Intermodulation (2 tone method) | IMD ₂ F | | | -35 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 8.1 |
| Intermodulation (1 tone + | IMDpf | | | -49 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 8.2 |
| power frequency) | | | | | | |
| Spurious in-band signals at the | | | | -40 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 10 |
| channel output port | | | | | | |
| Inter-channel crosstalk VIN-VOLIT | | 75 | 80 | | dB | CCITT G.712 12 |
| Max.coding analogue input level | V _{IN} (max) | | ±3.1 | | Vopk | |
| Max.coding analogue output level | Vout(max) | | ±3.1 | | V _{0pk} | $R_L = 1.2k\Omega$ |
| Gain variation with temperature | ΔG | | ±0.25 | | dB | |
| and power supply | | | | | | |
| Transmit gain repeatability | | | ±0.1 | ±0.2 | dB | |
| Receive gain repeatability | | | ±0.1 | ±0.2 | dB | |
| Zero transmission level point | 0TLPR | | +5.8 | | dBm | Vout digital milliwatt |
| (decoder) (see Fig. 3) | 1 | | | | | response |
| Zero transmission level point | 0TLP₁ | | +5.8 | | dBm | Vin to yield same as |
| (encoder) | | | | | | digital milliwatt response |
| | | | | | | at decoder |

MV350(7)A Single-Chip μ -Law Filter/Codec Linear Characteristics

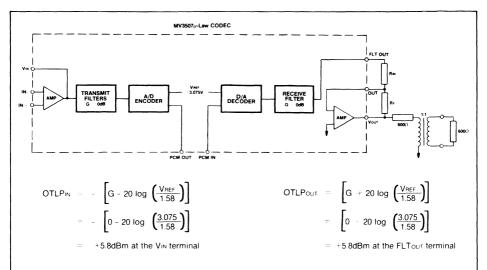
| Ot and delicate | Symbol | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|
| Characteristic | Characteristic Symbol Min. Typ. | | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Idle channel noise (weighted noise) | ICNw | | 5 | 17 | dBrnc0 | CCITT G.712 5.1 |
| Idle channel noise | ICNsf | | | -60 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 5.2 |
| (single frequency noise) | | | | | | |
| Idle channel noise (receive section) | ICNR | | | 15 | dBrnc0 | CCITT G.712 5.3 |
| Spurious out-of-band signals at | | | | -28 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 7.1 |
| the channel output | | | | | | |
| Intermodulation (2 tone method) | IMD _{2F} | | | -35 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 8.1 |
| Intermodulation (1 tone + | IMDpf | | | -49 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 8.2 |
| power frequency) | | | | | | |
| Spurious in-band signals at the | | | | -40 | dBm0 | CCITT G.712 10 |
| channel output port | | | | | | |
| Inter-channel crosstalk VIN-VOUT | | 75 | 80 | | dB | CCITT G.712 12 |
| Max.coding analogue input level | Vın(max) | | ±3.1 | | Vopk | |
| Max.coding analogue output level | Vουτ(max) | | ±3.1 | | Vopk | $R_L = 1.2k\Omega$ |
| Gain variation with temperature | ΔG | | ±0.25 | | dB | |
| and power supply | | ' | | | · | |
| Transmit gain repeatability | | | ±0.1 | ±0.2 | dB | |
| Receive gain repeatability | | | ±0.1 | ±0.2 | dB | |
| Zero transmission level point | 0TLPR | | +5.8 | | dBm | Vou⊤ Digital milliwatt |
| (decoder) (see Fig. 3) | | | | | | response |
| Zero transmission level point | 0TLP⊤ | | +5.8 | | dBm | Vin to yield same as |
| (encoder) | | | | | | digital milliwatt response |
| | | | | | | at decoder |

PIN/FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

| | Р | in | |
|----------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Name | MV3506/ MV3507 | MV3507A | Description |
| SYS CLK | 4 | 5 | System Clock This pin is a TTL compatible input for either a 1.544MHz or a 2.048MHz clock that is divided down to provide the filter clocks. The status of CLK SEL pin must correspond to the provided clock frequency. |
| T-SHIFT | 3 | 4 | Transmit Shift Clock This TTL compatible input shifts PCM data out of the coder on the positive going edges after receiving a positive edge on the T-STROBE input. The clocking rate can vary from 64kHz to 2.048MHz. |
| R-SHIFT | 9 | 13 | Receive Shift Clock This TTL compatible input shifts PCM data into the decoder on the negative going edges after receiving a positive edge on the R-STROBE input. The clocking rate can vary from 64kHz to 2.048MHz. |
| T-STROBE | 5 | 6 | Transmit Strobe This TTL compatible pulse input (8kHz) is used for analogue sampling and for initiating the PCM output from the coder. It must be synchronised with the T-SHIFT clock with its positive going edges occurring after the falling edge of the shift clock. The width of this signal is not critical. An internal bit counter generates the necessary timing for PCM output. |
| P-STROBE | 10 | 14 | Receive Strobe This TTL compatible pulse input (typ. 8kHz) initiates clocking of PCM input data into the decoder. It must be synchronised with the R-SHIFT clock with its positive going edges occurring after the falling edge of the shift clock. The width of the signal is not critical. An internal bit counter generates necessary timing for PCM input. |
| CLK SEL | 2 | 3 | Clock Select This pin selects the proper divide ratios to utilise either 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz as the system clock. The pin is tied to Voc (+5V) for 2.048MHz and to Vss (-5V) for 1.544MHz operation. If this pin is connected to DGND, 256kHz may be used as the system clock. |
| PCM OUT | 6 | 7 | PCM Output This is a LS TTL compatible open-drain output. It is active only during transmission of PCM output for 8-bit periods of T-SHIFT clock signal following a positive edge on the T-STROBE input. Data is clocked out by the positive edge of the T-SHIFT clock into one 510Ω pull-up per system plus 2 LS TTL inputs. |
| PCM IN | 11 | 15 | PCM Input This is a TTL compatible input for supplying PCM input data to the decoder. Data is clocked in by the negative edge of T-SHIFT clock. |

PIN/FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

| | F | Pin | Description | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | MV3506/ MV3507 | MV3507A | Description | | | | |
| Caz | 8 | 11 | Auto Zero Capacitor A capacitor of 0.1µF ±20% should be connected between these pins for coder auto zero operation. | | | | |
| CAZGND | 14 | 18 | Sign bit of the PCM data is integrated and fed back to the comparator for DC offset cancellation. | | | | |
| VREF | 1 | 28 | Output of the internal Band-gap Reference Voltage (-3.075V) generator is brought out to VREF pin. | | | | |
| IN+ | 15 | 19 | Analogue input. IN- and IN + are the inputs of a high input impedance op. | | | | |
| IN- Vin | 16 17 | 20 21 | amp and $V_{\rm IN}$ is the output of this op. amp. These three pins allow the user complete control over the input stage so that it can be connected as a unity gain amplifier, amplifier with gain, amplifier with adjustable gain of as a differential input amplifier. The adjustable gain configuration will facilitate calibration of the transmit channel. | | | | |
| FLT OUT | 19 | 23 | Filter Out This is the output of the low pass filter which represents the recreated analogue signal from the received PCM data words. The filter sample frequency of 256kHz is down 37dB at this point. This is a high impedance output which can be used by itself or connected to the output amplifier stage which has a low output impedance. It should not be loaded by less than $20k\Omega$. | | | | |
| OUT- Vout | 20 21 | 24 25 | Output and input of the uncommitted output amplifier stage. Signal at the FLT OUT pin can be connected to this amplifier to realise a low output impedance with unity gain, increased gain or reduced gain. This allows easier calibration of the receive channel. The Vour pin has the capability of driving 0dBm into 600X load. (See Fig. 3.) If OUT— is connected directly to Vss the op. amp will be powered down, reducing power consumption by 12mW, typically. | | | | |
| V _{DD} Vss | 22 12 | 27 16 | Power supply pins. V _{DD} and V _{SS} are positive and negative supply pins, respectively (typ. ±5V, -5V). | | | | |
| A GND D GND | 13 7 | 17 8 | Analogue and Digital Ground pins are separate for minimising crosstalk and digital interference. | | | | |
| PDN | 18 | 22 | Power Down This TTL compatible input when held low puts the chip into the powered down mode regardless of strobes. The chip will also power down if the strobes stop. The strobes can be high, low or floating, but as long as they are static, the powered down mode is in effect. | | | | |
| A IN B IN T-A/B SEL | | 2 1 26 | The Transmit A/B select input (T-A/B SEL) selects the A signal input in a positive transition and the B signal input on the negative transition. These inputs are TTL compatible. The A/B signalling bits are sent in bit 8 of the PCM word in the frame following the frame in which T-A/B SEL input makes a transition. A common A/B select input can be used for all channels in a multiplex operation, since it is synchronised to the T-STROBE input in each device. | | | | |
| A OUT B OUT R-A/B SEL | | 10 9 12 | In the decoder the A/B signalling bits received in the PCM input word are latched to the respective outputs in the same frame in which the Receive A/B select (R-A/B SEL) input makes a transition. A bit is latched on a positive transition and B bit is latched on a negative transition. A common A/B select input can be used for all channels in a multiplex operation. | | | | |



(Note: The 1.58V value is that value of reference voltage that would allow the peak value of ±3.17dBm as the maximum coded value, resulting in a OTLP of 0dBm. For A-Law it would be 1.57V for ±3.14dBm.)

Since the output buffer amplifier is designed to drive 1200Ω , a 600Ω resistor in series with the 600Ω load divides the available voltage in half resulting in a OTLPout to the load of -0.2dBm.

For a system where OTLP is chosen to be 0dBm the input op. amp. should be configured for 5.8dB gain and the output op. amp. for 0.2dB gain. Rin should be \geq 20k Ω .

Fig.3 MV3507 and MV3507A μ-law Codec input/output reference signal levels

Power Down Logic

Powering down the Codec can be done in several ways. The most direct is to drive the PDN pin to a low level. Stopping both the transmit strobe and the receive strobe will also put the chip into the stand-by mode. The strobes can be held high, low or disconnected.

Voltage Reference Circuitry

A temperature compensated band-gap voltage generator (-3.075V) provides a stable reference for the coder and decoder. Two amplifiers buffer the reference and supply the coder and decoder independently to minimise crosstalk. This reference voltage is trimmed to within ±27mV during assembly to ensure a minimum gain error of ±0.2dB due to all causes.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 2 shows the simplified block diagram of the MV3506/MV3507. The device contains independent circuitry for processing transmit and receive signals. Switched capacitor filters provide the necessary bandwidth limiting of voice signals in both directions. Circuitry for coding and decoding operates on the principle of successive approximation, using charge redistribution in a binary weighted capacitor array to define segments and a resistor chain to define steps. A band-gap voltage generator supplies the reference level for the conversion process.

Transmit Section

Input analogue signals first enter the chip at the uncommitted op. amp terminals. This op. amp allows gain trim to be used to set 0TLP in the system. From the Viv pin the signal enters the 2nd Order analogue anti-aliasing filter. This filter eliminates the need for any off-chip filtering as it provides attenuation of 34dB (typ) at 256kHz and 44dB (typ)

at 512kHz. From the cosine filter the signal enters a 5th Order low-pass filter clocked at 256kHz, followed by a 3rd Order high-pass filter clocked at 64kHz. The resulting band-pass characteristics meet the CCITT G.711, G.712 and G.733 specifications. Some representative attenuations are 26dB (typ) from 0 to 60Hz and 35dB (typ) from 4.6kHz to 100kHz. The output of the high pass filter is sampled by a capacitor array at the sampling rate of 8kHz. The polarity of the incoming signal selects the appropriate polarity of the reference voltage. The successive approximation analogueto-digital conversion process requires 9 1/2 clock cycles, or about 72us. The 8 bit PCM date is clocked out by the transmit shift clock which can vary from 64kHz to 2.048MHz. A switched capacitor dual-speed, auto-zero loop using a small non-critical external capacitor (0.1µF) provides DC offset cancellation by integrating the sign bit of the PCM data and feeding it back to the non-inverting input of the comparator.

Included in the circuitry of the MV3507 is 'All Zero' code suppression so that negative input signal values between decision values numbers 127 and 128 are encoded as 0000010. This prevents loss of repeater synchronisation by TI line clock recovery circuitry as there are never more than 15 consecutive zeroes.

An additional feature of the Codec is a special circuit to eliminate any transmitted idle channel noise during quiet periods. When the input of the chip is such that for 250ms the only code words generated were +0.-0. +1 or -1. the output word will be a +0. The steady +0 state prevents alternating sign bits or LSB from toggling and thus results in a quieter signal at the decoder. Upon detection of a different value, the output resumes normal operation resetting the 250ms timer. This feature is a form of Idle Channel Noise 'Squelch' or 'Crosstalk Suppression'. It is of particular importance in the MV3506 A-Law version because the A-Law transfer characteristic has 'mid-riser' bias which enhances low level signals from crosstalk.

Receive Section

A receive shift clock, variable between the frequencies of 64kHz to 2.048MHz, clocks the PCM data into the input buffer register once every sampling period. A charge proportional to the received PCM data word appears on the decoder capacitor array. A sample and hold initialised to zero by a narrow pulse at the beginning of each sampling period integrates the charge and holds for the rest of the sampling period. A switched-capacitor 5th Order low-pass filter clocked at 256kHz smooths the sampled and held signal. It also performs the loss equalisation to compensate for the sin x/x distortion due to the sample and hold operation. The filter output is available for driving electronic hybrids directly as long as the impedance is greater than $20k\Omega$. When used in this fashion the low impedance output amp can be switched off for a considerable savings in power consumption. When it is required to drive a 600Ω load the output is configured as shown in Fig. 3 allowing gain trimming as well as impedance matching. With this configuration a transmission level of 0dBm can be delivered into the load with the +3.14dB or +3.17dB overload level being the maximum expected level.

Timing Requirements

The internal design of the Single-Chip Codec paid careful attention to the timing requirements of various systems. In North America, central office and channel bank designs follow the American Telephone and Telegraph Company's TI Carrier PCM format to multiplex 24 voice channels at a data rate of 1544Mb/s. PABX designs, on the other hand, may use their own multiplexing formats with different data rates. Nevertheless, in digital telephone designs, Codec's may be used in a non-multiplexed form with a data rate as low as 64kb/s. The MV3507 and MV3507A fulfil these requirements.

In Europe, telephone exchange and channel bank designs follow the CCITT carrier PCM format to multiplex 30 voice channels at a data rate of 2.048Mb/s. The MV3506 is designed for this market and will also handle PABX and digital telephone applications requiring the A-Law transfer characteristics.

The timing format chosen for the Plessey Codec allows operation in both multiplexed or non-multiplexed form with data rates variable from 64kb/s to 2.048Mb/s. Use of separate internal clocks for filters and for shifting of PCM input/output data allows the variable data rate capability. Additionally, the MV3506/MV3507 does not require that the 8kHz transmit and receive sampling strobes be exactly 8 bit periods wide. The device has an internal bit counter that counts the number of data bits shifted. It is reset on the leading (+)edges of the strobe, forcing the PCM output in high impedance state after the 8th bit is shifted out. This allows the strobe signal to have any duty cycle as long as its repetition rate is 8kHz and transmit/receive shift clocks are synchronised to it. Figures 4 and 5 show the waveforms in typical multiplexed uses of the Codec.

System Clock

The basic timing of the Codec is provided by the system clock. This 2.048MHz or 1.544MHz clock is divided down internally to provide the various filter clocks and the timing for the conversions. In most systems this clock will also be used as the shift clock to clock in and out the data. However, the shift clock can actually be any frequency between 64kHz and 2.048MHz as long as one of the two system clock frequencies is provided. Independent strobes and shift clocks allow asynchronous operation of transmit and receive.

Signalling In μ -Law Systems

The MV3506 and MV3507 are compact 22-pin devices to meet the two worldwide PCM standards. In μ -Law systems there can be a requirement for signalling information to be carried in the bit stream with the coded analogue data. This coding scheme is sometimes called 7 5/6 bit rather than 8 bit because of the LSB every 6th frame being replaced by a signalling bit. This is referred to as A/B Signalling and if a signalling frame carries the 'A' bit, then 6 frames later the LSB will carry the 'B' bit. To meet this requirement, the MV3507A is available in a 28-pin package. as 6 more pins are required for the inputs and outputs of the A/B signalling.

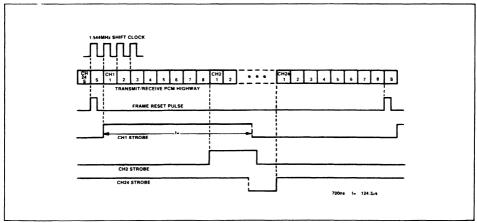


Fig.4 Waveforms in a 24 channel PCM system

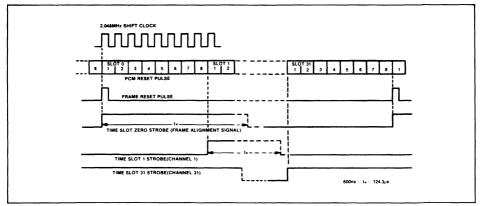
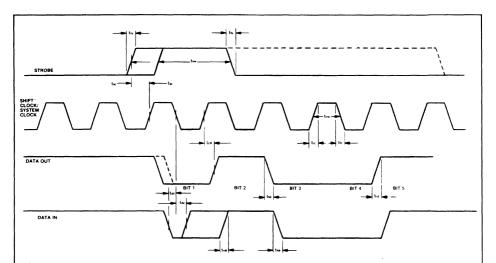


Fig.5 Waveforms in a 30 channel PCM system



^{*}In this example the shift clock is the system clock (1.544 or 2.048MHz). In systems where the data shift rate is not the same the relationship of each to the strobe remains the same. The system clock and shift clock need not have coincident edges, but must relate to the strobe within the t_{sc}, timing requirements.

The effect of the strobe occurring after the shift clock is to shorten the first (sign) bit at the data output.

The length of the strobe is not critical. It must be at a logic state longer than one system clock cycle. Therefore, the minimum would be >488ns at 2.048 and the maximum <124.3 μ sec at 1.544MHz.

Fig.6 Waveform details

| | Min. | Max. |
|--------------|---------|-----------|
| tow | 195nsec | 9.38µsec |
| trs | | 100ns |
| trs | | 100ns |
| tsc | -100ns | 200ns ** |
| trc | | 100ns |
| tic | 1 | 100ns |
| tsw | 600ns* | 124.3µsec |
| tco | 100ns | 150ns |
| tac | 60ns | |
| tra | | 100ns |
| t fdi | 1 | 100ns |

^{*}At 2.048MHz, 700ns at 1.544MHz

^{**}That is, the strobe can produce the shift clock by 200ns, or follow it by as much as 100ns.

Signalling Interface

In the AT&T TI carrier PCM format an A/B signalling method conveys channel information. It might include the on-or-off hook status of the channel, dial pulsing (10 or 20 pulses' per second), loop closure, ring ground, etc., depending on the application. Two signalling conditions (A and B) per channel, giving four possible signalling states per channel are repeated every 12 frames (1.5 milliseconds). The A signalling condition is sent in bit 8 of all 24 channels in frame 6. The B signalling conditions is sent in frame 12. In each frame, bit 193 (the S bit) performs the terminal framing function and serves to identify frames 6 and 12.

The MV3507A in a 28-pin package is designed to simplify the signalling interface. For example, the A/B select input pins are transition sensitive. The Transmit A/B select pin selects the A signal input on a positive transition and the B signal input on the negative transition. Internally, the device synchronises the A/B select input with the strobe signal. As a result, a common A/B select signal can be used for all 24 transmit channels in the channel bank. The A and B signalling bits are sent in the frame following the frame in which the A/B select input makes the transition. Therefore, A/B select input must go positive in the beginning of frame 5 and negative in the beginning of frame 11 (see Fig. 7).

The decoder uses a similar scheme for receiving the A and B signalling bits, with one difference. They are latched to the respective outputs in the same frame in which the A/B select input makes a transition. Therefore, the Receive A/B select input must go high at the beginning of frame 6 and go low at the beginning of frame 12.

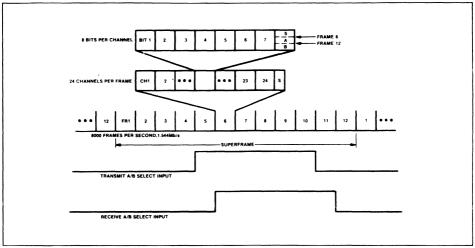


Fig.7 Signalling waveforms in a TI carrier system

In the TI carrier system, 24 voice channels are multiplexed to form the transmit and receive PCM highways, 8 data bits from each channel plus a framing bit called the S bit form a 193 bit frame. Since each channel is sampled 8000 times per second, the resultant data rate is 1.544Mb/s. Within the channel bank the transmit and receive channels of a Codec can occupy the same time slot for a synchronous operation or they can be independent of each other for asynchronous operation. Asynchronous operation helps minimise switching delays through the system. Since the timing interface for the coder and decoder sections is independent of each other in the MV3507A, it can be operated in either manner.

In the CCITT carrier system 30 voice channels and 2 framing and signalling channels are multiplexed to form the transmit and receive PCM highways, 8 data bits from each channel. Since each channel is sampled 8000 times per

second, the resultant data rate is 2.048Mb/s

The line supervision and control circuitry within each subscriber line interface can generate all the timing signals for the associated Codec under control of a central processor. Alternatively, a common circuitry within the channel bank can generate the timing signals for all channels. Generation of the timing signals for the MV3506 and MV3507A is straightforward because of the simplified timing requirements (see timing requirements for details). Figures 9 and 10 show design schemes for generating these timing signals in a common circuitry. Note that only three signals: a shift clock, a frame reset pulse (coincident with the S bit) and a superframe reset pulse (coincident with the S bit in Frame 1) are needed. These signals are generated by clock recovery circuitry in the channel bank. Since the Plessey Codec does not need channel strobes to be exactly 8-bit periods wide, extra decoding circuitry is not needed.

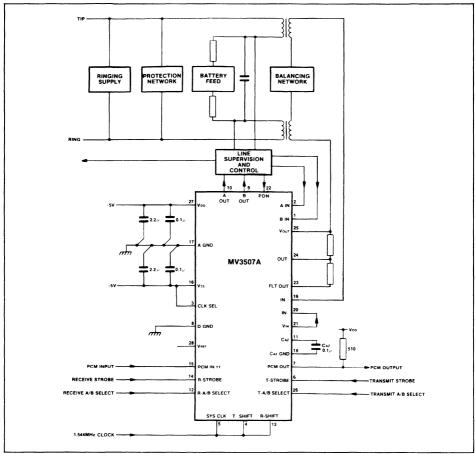


Fig.8 A subscriber line interface circuit

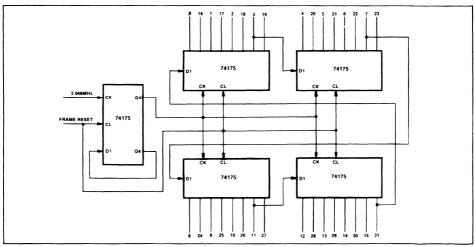


Fig.9 Generating timing signals in a CCITT carrier system (30 ± 2 channels)

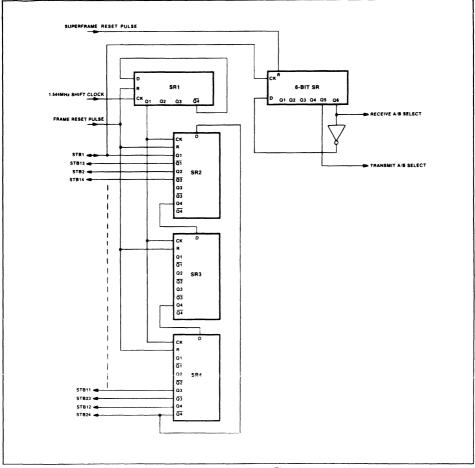


Fig.10 Generating timing signals in a TI carrier system

A Digital Telephone Application

Most new PABX designs are using PCM techniques for voice switching with an increasing trend toward applying them at the telephone level. The simplest form of a digital telephone design uses four wire pairs of interface to the switch. Two pairs carry transmit and receive PCM voice date. One pair supplies an 8kHz synchronising clock signal and the remaining pair supplies power to the telephone. More sophisticated techniques minimise the number of wire pairs. The Plessey Single-Chip Codec is ideally suited for this application because of the low component count and its simplified timing requirements. Figure 11 shows a schematic

for a typical digital telephone design.

Since asynchronous operation is not necessary, transmit and receive timing signals are common. A phase-lock-loop derives the 2048kHz system clock and 64kHz shift clock from the 8kHz synchronising signal received from the switch. The synchronising signal also serves as the transmit/receive strobe signal since its duty cycle is not important for Codec operation. Microphone output directly feeds into the coder input while the decoder output drives the receiver through an impedance transformer to complete the design.

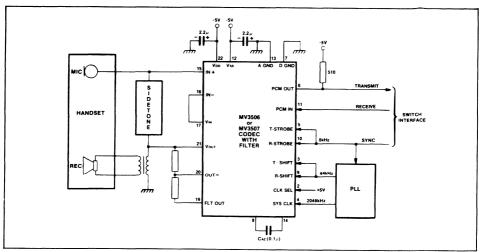


Fig.11 Voice processing in a digital telephone application



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV4320 MV4322 MV4323

KEYPAD PULSE DIALLER

The MV4320 series is fabricated using ISO-CMOS high density technology. The device is a pin-for-pin replacement for the DF320 Loop Disconnect Dialler and offers wider operating supply voltage range and lower power dissipation. The MV4320 accepts up to 20 digits from a standard 2 of 7 keypad and offers a REDIAL option activated by key #. The device provides dial pulsing and muting outputs and has a HOLD pin for interrupting a dialling sequence. Outpulsing mark/space ratio and dialling speed are pin selectable.

The MV4322 and MV4323 provide the same function as the MV4320, except the MV4322 provides the M2 muting function in place of M1 and the MV4323 provides "Inter Digit Pause" (IDP) selection in place of Mark/Space (M/S) ratio selection.

The MV4320, MV4322 and MV4323 are available in Ceramic DIL (DG, - 40°C to +85°C).

FEATURES

- Pin for Pin Replacement for the DF320
 - 2.5V to 5.5V Supply Voltage Operating Range
- 375 µW Dynamic Power Dissipation at 3V
- Uses Inexpensive 3.58 MHz Ceramic Resonator or Crystal
- Stores up to 20 Digits
- Selectable Outpulsing Mark/Space Ratio
- Selectable Dialling Speeds of 10, 16, 20 and 932 Hz
- Low Cost

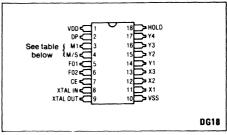


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

| Type No. | Pin 3 | Pin 4 |
|----------|-------|-------|
| MV4320 | M1 | M/S |
| MV4322 | M2 | M/S |
| MV4323 | M1 | IDP |

APPLICATIONS

- Pushbutton Telephones
- Tone to Pulse Converters
- Mobile Telephone
- Repertory Dialers

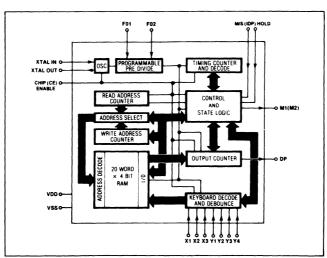


Fig.2 MV4320/MV4322/MV4323 functional block diagram

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 V_{DD} = 3.0V; T_{amb} = +25°C; f_{CLK} = 3.579545 MHz All voltages wrt V_{SS}

| | CHARACTERISTICS | | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP. | MAX | UNITS | TEST CONDITI | ons | |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | S | Supply Voltage Operation | g Range | V _{DD} | 2.5 | | 5.5 | ٧ | | |
| 2 | P | Standby Supply Current | | loos | | 1.0 | 10.0 | μА | CE = V _{SS} | |
| 3 | L | Operating Supply Curren | t | IDD | | 125 | 200 | μΑ | 3.579545 MHz Crystal, | C _{XTALOUT} = 12pF |
| 4 | | Pull-Up Transistor Source Current | | I _{IL} | -0.5 | -3.0 | -8.0 | μА | V _{IN} = V _{SS} | x ₁ ,x ₂ ,x ₃ |
| 5 | | Input Leakage Current | | Iн | | 0.1 | | n A | V _{IN} = V _{DD} | Y ₁ ,Y ₂ ,Y ₃ ,Y ₄ |
| 6 | _ Z | Input Leakage Current | | I _{IL} | | -0.1 | | nΑ | V _{IN} = V _{SS} | M/S,IDP,F01, |
| 7 | P | Pull-Down Transistor Sin | k Current | l _{IH} | 0.5 | 3.0 | 8.0 | μА | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ | F02,FD,HOLD |
| 8 | Ť | Logic '0' Level | | VIL | | | 0.9 | ٧ | All inputs | |
| 9 | | Logic '1' Level | | VIH | 2.1 | | | ٧ | | |
| 10 | 0 | Voltage | Low-Level | V _{OL} | | 0 | 0.01 | ٧ | No Load | |
| 11 | U | Levels | High-level | V _{OH} | 2.99 | 3 | | v | | |
| 12 | PUT | N-Channel Sink | | loL | 0.8 | 2.0 | | mA | V _{OUT} = 2.3V | DP, M1/M2 |
| 13 | ' | Current | P-Channel Source | Іон | -0.8 | -2.0 | | mA | V _{OUT} = 0.7V | |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $V_{DD} = 3.0V; \dot{T}_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C; f_{CLK} = 3.579545 MHz$ All voltages wrt V_{SS}

| | | CHARACTERISTICS | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP. | мах | UNITS | TEST CONDITIONS | |
|----|-----|--------------------------------|------------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----------------------|--|
| 14 | | Output Rise Time | t _R | | 1.0 | | us | DP,M ₁ . | |
| 15 | | Output Fall Time | t _F | | 1.0 | | us | C _L = 50pF | |
| 16 | | Maximum Clock Frequency | t _{CLK} | 3.58 | | | MHz | 3.579545 MHz Crystal | |
| 17 | | Mark to Space Ratio | M/S | | 2:1 | | | No. 1 | |
| 18 | D | Mark to Space Patro | 3:2 | | | | Note 1 | | |
| 19 | z | | | | 10 | | | | |
| 20 | M | Impulsing Rate = $\frac{1}{x}$ | | ļ | 16 | | Hz | Note 1 | |
| 21 | _ 0 | † | | | 20 | | 112 | Note | |
| 22 | | | | • | 932 | | | | |
| 23 | | Clock Start Up Time | t _{on} | | 1.5 | 4 | ms | Timed from CE '1' | |
| 24 | | Input Capacitance | C _{in} | | 5.0 | | pF | Any Input | |

Typical parametric values are for Design Aid Only, not guaranteed and not subject to production testing. Timing waveforms are subject to production functional test.
 NOTES:

OPERATING NOTES

The first key entered in any dialling sequence initiates the oscillator by internally taking CE high. Digits may be entered asynchronously from the keypad. Dialling and mute functions are output as shown in figures 3 and 4. Figure 3 shows use of the circuits with external control of CE. This mode is useful if a bistable latching relay is used to mute and switch the complete pulse dialler circuit. In

this mode, the pulse occurring on M1 when CE is taken high, with no keypad input, can be used to initiate the bistable latching relay. Figure 4 shows the timing diagram for the CE internal control mode. Initially CE is low and goes high on recognition of the first valid key input. Keypad data is entered asynchronously.

^{1.} See Pin Function, Table 1.

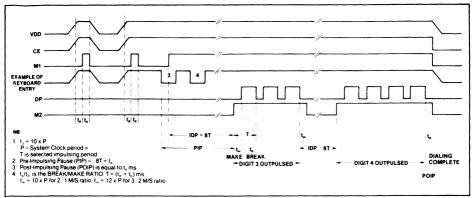


Fig.3 Keypad pulse dialer timing diagram, CE-External control

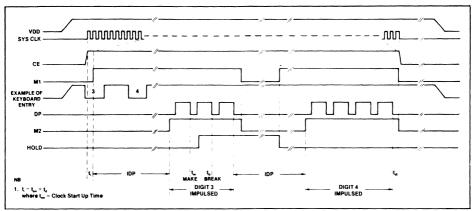


Fig.4 Keypad pulse dialer timing diagram, CE-Internal control

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| | MIN. | MAX. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| V _{DD} -V _{SS} | - 0.3 V | 10V |
| Voltage on any pin | $V_{SS} = 0.3 \text{ V}$ | $V_{DD} + 0.3V$ |
| Current at any pin | 50 | 10mA |
| Operating Temperature | - 40°C | +85°C |
| Storage Temperature | -65°C | + 150°C |
| Power Dissipation | | 1000 mW |
| Derate 16 mW/°C above 75°C | . All leads soldere | d to PC board. |

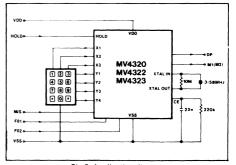


Fig.5 Application diagram

MV4320/4322/4323

PIN FUNCTIONS

| v _{DD} | Positive voltage sup | ply | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| DP | Dial Pulsing Output | Buffer | | | | | | |
| M1/M2 | Mute Output (Off No | rmal) Buffer | | | | | | |
| M/S | Mark/Space (Break/N | lake) Ratio se | elect. On-chip pull- | down transistor to V | ss. | 0/0 | ; | 2:1 |
| | | | | Note: O/C = C | pen Circuit | v _{DE} | | 3:2 |
| IDP | Inter-Digit Pause Sele | et . | Ne | ote: T = Selected Impu | Jaina Dariad | 0/0 | ; | 8T |
| 101 | inter-bigit rause sele | | | ote. 1 - Selected Impo | nsing Penod | V _{DC} | | 4T |
| F01,F02 | Impulsing Rate Selection. On-chip pull-down transistor to V _{SS} . | | F02 O/C | Nominal Impulsing Rate 10Hz | Actual* Inpulsing R 10.13Hz | | Clock 30 | rstem frequency 3.9Hz |
| | * Assumes f _{CLK} = 3.579545MHz | V _{DD} | V _{DD} O/C V _{DD} | 20Hz 932Hz 16Hz | 19.42Hz 932.17Hz 15.54Hz | | 27,9 | 2.6Hz 65.1Hz 6.1Hz |
| CE | Chip Enable. An activ | re input. Cont | | tatic keyboard deco | de, or by exte | ernal f | forcing. | |
| XTAL IN | Crystal Input. Active, | clamped low | if CE = '0', high im | pedance if CE = '1'. | | | | |
| XTAL OUT | Crystal Output Buffe | r to drive crys | stal. | | | | | |
| v _{ss} | System ground | | | | | | | |
| x ₁ ,x ₂ ,x ₃ | Column keyboard Inp Active LOW | uts. On-chip p | oull-up transistors | to V _{DD} | | | | |
| Y ₁ ,Y ₂ ,Y ₃ ,Y ₄ | Row keyboard Inputs Active LOW. | On-chip pull | up transistors to \ | /DD | | | | |
| | O/C Norm | nal Operation | | | | | | |
| | V _{DD} No in | npulsing. If a | ctivated during imp | pulsing, hold occurs | when the cur | rent c | digit is o | complete |
| HOLD | Prevents further impulsing | On-chip pul | l-down transistor to | o V _{SS} | | | | |



ADVANCE INFORMATION CONS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV4325/MV4326/MV4327

PROGRAMMABLE KEYPAD PULSE DIALLER

The MV4325 Keypad Pulse Dialler contains all the logic necessary to interface a 2 of 7 keypad and convert this key information to control and mute pulses simulating a telephone rotary dial. The MV4325 has programmable access pause capability to provide automatic interruption of dialing needed when accessing the toll network, WATS line or public network. The device is fabricated using Plessey Semiconductors' ISO-CMOS technology which enables the device to function down to 2.0V making it ideal for long loop operation.

The MV4325 will accept up to 20 digits and access pauses and will redial stored information at a later time by activation of # key. Device current in standby is less than $1\mu A$ at 1.0V.

The MV4326 provides the same function as the MV4325 exc. pt that the M2 muting function is provided instead of M1 offered in the MV4325.

The MV4327 has both M1 and M2 muting functions but no KT output.

The MV4325 and MV4326 are available in Ceramic DIL (DG, -40° C to $+85^{\circ}$ C).

APPLICATIONS

- Pushbutton Telephones with Last Number Redial
- Repertory Dialers
- Tone to Pulse Converters

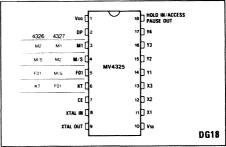


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Last Number Redial
- Multiple Access Pause Programming
 - Any Valid Keypad Input or HOLD IN Causes Exit from Access Pause
- Oscillator Start Up Controlled from Keypad Input
- Oscillator Power Down whilst not Dialling
- 300 Hz Key Tone indicates Valid Key
- 2.0V to 7.0V Supply Voltage Operating Range
- Stores up to 20 Digits and Access Pauses
- Digit Memory Retained down to 1.0V at 1μA
- Selectable Mark/Space Ratio 663: 333 or 60: 40
- 10 Hz Dialling Speed (14.9 kHz Fast Test)

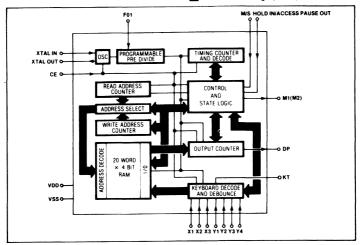


Fig.2 MV4325/MV4326 functional block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| | MIN | MAX | | MIN | MAX |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----|--------|
| V _{DD} -V _{SS} | -0.3V | 10V | | | |
| Voltage on any pin | V _{SS} -0.3V | V _{DD} + 0.3V | | | |
| Current at any pin | | 10mA | | | |
| Operating Temperature | -40°C | +85°C | Power Dissipation | | 1000mW |
| Storage Temperature | -65°C | + 150°C | | | \ |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}\text{C, } f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.579545\,\text{MHz; V}_{\text{DD}} = +3.0\,\text{V}$ All voltages wrt V_{SS}

| | | СНА | RACTERISTIC | SYMBOL | MIN | түр• | MAX | UNITS | TES: | T CONDITIONS | |
|----------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | S | Supply Volta | ige Operating Range | v _{DD} | 2.0 | | 7.0 | ٧ | | | |
| 2 | P | Standby Sup | ply Current | IDDS | | | 1.0 | μΑ | CE = M/S = F01 = HOLD IN = V _{SS} , V _{DD} = 1 | | |
| 3 | Ą | Operating Si | upply Current | lDD | | 100 | 150 | μA | 3.579545 MHz Crys | tal, C _{XTALOUT} = 12pF | |
| 4 | | Pull-Up Tran | sistor Source Current | اړړ | - 0.5 | - 3.0 | - 8.0 | μA | VIN = VSS | x ₁ ,x ₂ ,x ₃ | |
| 5 | 1 | Input Leakaç | ge Current | ΉΗ | | 0.1 | | n A | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ | Y ₁ ,Y ₂ ,Y ₃ ,Y ₄ | |
| 6 | N P | Input Leakag | ge Current | IIL | | - 0.1 | | nA | V _{IN} = V _{SS} | M/S, F01 | |
| 7 | U | Pull-Down Ti | ransistor Sink Current | Ιн | 0.5 | 3.0 | 8.0 | μA | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ | | |
| 8 | | Input Low Le | evel Voltage | V _{IL} | | | 0.9 | ٧ | All inputs | | |
| 9 | | Input High L | evel Voltage | ViH | 2.1 | | | ٧ | | | |
| 10 | | Voltage | Low-Level | VOL | | 0 | 0.01 | ٧ | No Load | | |
| 11 | 0 U T | Levels | High-level | VOH | 2.99 | 3 | | ٧ | | | |
| 12 13 | P | Drive Current | N-Channel | 10 r | 0.8 0.2 | 2.0 0.5 | | mA mA | V _{OUT} = 2.3V V _{OUT} = 0.5V | DP, M ₁ , M ₂ , KT | |
| 14 15 | T | Carrent | P-Channel Source | юн 10 н | - 0.8 - 0.2 | - 2.0 - 0.5 | | mA mA | V _{OUT} = 0.7V V _{OUT} = 2.5V | | |
| 16 | 1 | Input Low Le | evel Voltage | ٧ _{IL} | | | 0.9 | ٧ | | | |
| 17 | z _ | Input High L | evel Voltage | v _{IH} | 2.1 | | | ٧ | | | |
| 18 | 0 | Output Low | Level Current | lOL | | 15 | | μA | V _{OUT} = 0.5V | CE, | |
| 19 | T P | Output High | Level Current | ЮН | | - 12 | | μA | V _{OUT} = 2.5V HOLD IN/ACCESS | | |
| 20 | U | Input Force | High Current (from V _{OL}) | I _{FH} | | 55 | | Αuς | V _{IN} = 2.5V | PAUSE OUT | |
| 21 | ' | Input Force | Low Current (from V _{OH}) | l _{FL} | | - 70 | | μA | V _{IN} = 0.5V | | |

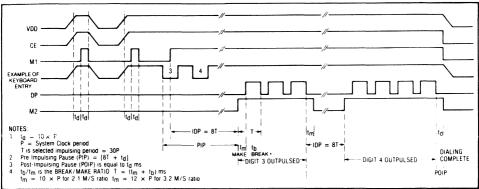
^{*} Typical parametric values are for Design Aid Only, not guaranteed and not subject to production testing. Timing waveforms are subject to production functional test.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C; f_{CLK} = 3.579545 MHz; V_{DD} = +3.0 V$

| | | CHARACTERISTIC | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP* | MAX | UNITS | TEST CONDITIONS |
|----|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | | Output Rise Time | t _R | | 1.0 | | μs | DP, M ₁ |
| 2 | | Output Fall Time | tF | | 1.0 | | μs | C _L = 50pF |
| 3 | | Maximum Clock Frequency | fCLK | 3.58 | | | MHz | 3.579545 MHz Crystal |
| 4 | D Y | W 1 1 0 0 0 - W - | 1410 | | 2:1 | | | M/S = O/C (VSS) |
| 5 | N A | Mark to Space Ratio | M/S | | 3:2 | | | M/S = V _{DD} |
| 6 | M | System Clock Frequency (Internal) | | | 300 | | Hz | F01 = V _{SS} |
| 7 | С | Impulsing Rate = I/T | | | 10 | | Hz | F01 = V _{SS} |
| 8 | | Fast Test Impulsing Rate | | | 14.9 | | kHz | F01 = V _{DD} |
| 9 | | Clock Start Up Time | ton | | 1.5 | 4 | ms | Timed from CE 11' |
| 10 | | Input Capacitance | C _{in} | | 5.0 | | pF | Any Input |





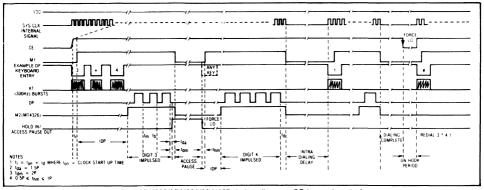


Fig.4 MV4325/MV4326/MV4327 timing diagram, CE Internal control

PIN FUNCTIONS

| V _{DD} | Positive voltag | e sup | ply | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| DP | Dial Pulsing O | utput | Buffer | | | | | | |
| M1 (M2) | Mute Output B | Suffer | | | | | | | |
| M/S | Mark/Space (B | reak/N | fake) Ratio select | . On-chip pull-dow | n transistor to V _{SS} | | O/C | 2:1 | |
| | | Note: O/C = Open Circuit V_{DD} 3:2 | | | | | | | |
| F01 | | | | | | | System Clock frequency | | |
| | | O/C 10Hz 10.13Hz 303.9Hz | | | | | | | |
| | * Assumes f | CLK= | 3.579545MHz. | v _{DD} | 14.9kHz | 14 | 4,915Hz 447.4kHz | | |
| CE | Chip Enable. A | n acti | ve input. Control | is internal via sta | tic keyboard decode | e, or by | external fo | rcing. | |
| XTAL IN | Crystal Input. | Active | , clamped low if (| CE = '0', high impe | dance if CE = '1'. | | | | |
| XTAL OUT | Crystal Output | . Buff | er to drive crystal | . Capacitive load | on-chip. | | | | |
| V _{SS} | System ground | 1 | | | | | | | |
| x ₁ ,x ₂ ,x ₃ | Column keybo | ard In | puts. On-chip pull | l-up transistors to | V _{DD} . Active LOW. | | | | |
| Y ₁ ,Y ₂ ,Y ₃ ,Y ₄ | Row keyboard | Input | s. On-chip pull-up | transistors to V _D | D. Active LOW. | | | | |
| HOLD IN/ | INPUT/OUTPUT | O/C | Normal Operatio | n | | - | | | |
| ACCESS | INPUT | v _{DD} | No impulsing. If | activated during i | mpulsing, hold occu | ırs whe | n the curre | nt digit is complete. | |
| PAUSE OUT | OUTPUT | V _{DD} | Logic "1" level o | output indicates a | ccess pause conditi | ion. | | | |
| KT | 300Hz | Squ | are wave bursts i | ndicate valid keyp | ad input. | | | | |

| | | | 1 | KEYPAD | INPUT | CODE | | |
|----------------------|-------|----|----------------|----------------|-------|------|----------------|----------------|
| No. of O/P Pulses | Digit | Y, | Y ₂ | Υ ₃ | Υ. | x, | X ₂ | X ₃ |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 8 | ·1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 9 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| RE-DI/ | AL | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| ACCESS F | PAUSE | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

Table 1

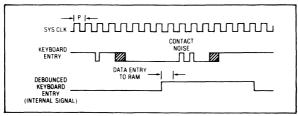


Fig.5 Keypad input debounce timing diagram

OPERATING NOTES

The MV4325 programmable keypad pulse dialer is optimized for use in key operated pulse dialling telephone sets and contains features which make it particularly suitable for applications where redial of last number dialled and repertory dial facilities are required.

Keypad information is accepted directly from a dual contact keypad having two single pole switches per key: one switch common to the column and one switch common to the row. The common row contacts are connected Y1 to Y4 and the common column contacts connected X1 to X3. The other side of each switch is connected to a common VSS line. The keypad code is shown in Table 1.

The MV4325 will accept up to 20 digits and access pauses, e.g. 18 digits plus 2 access pauses or alternately 19 digits plus 1 access pause. Prior to a keypad input being accepted contact bounce is eliminated by a circuit which ensures that any input which is valid for less than 10 ms is accepted and any input valid for greater than 17 ms is accepted as a valid key input. This circuit operates similarly on the trailing edge of a valid key input preventing multiple digit recognition in the presence of noise. Debounce operation is shown in Fig.5.

The first key entered in any dialling sequence initiates the oscillator on the MV4325 by internally taking CE high. Digits may be entered asynchronously from the keypad. Dialling and mute functions are output as shown in Fig.3 and Fig.4. Fig.3 shows use of the MV4325 with external control of CE. This mode is useful if a bistable latching relay is used to mute and switch the complete pulse dialer circuit. In this mode the pulse occurring on M1 when CE is taken high with no keypad input can be used to initiate the bistable latching relay.

Fig.4 shows the timing diagram of the MV4325 including access pause and redial mode. Initially CE is low and goes high on recognition of the first valid key input. Keypad data is entered asynchronously and dialling commences after recognition of the leading edge of the first valid key input. When an access pause is reached M1 (and M2 on the MV4326) goes low and Hold In/Access Pause Out goes high indicating the device is in an access pause. This output signal can be used to enable an external dial tone

recognition circuit. Exit from the access pause is achieved by one of two methods. One method is by the next valid key operation. If a valid digit is entered, the digit will be entered in the next consecutive storage location in the digit memory. If the key # is activated, redialling of the number in memory will occur only if the device is in the redial mode. The alternative method to exit from an access pause is to pulse Hold In/Access Pause Out low, resetting the output latch associated with this input/output pin.

Fig. 4 shows a pause in dialling between the completion of dialling digit 4 and keying digit 1. In this condition, the oscillator powers down to minimize power consumption and interfering signals, whilst CE remains high. On recognition of the next digit, the digit is entered in the next consecutive memory location and dialling resumes.

The end of a key entry sequence is indicated to the MV4325 by externally pulsing or clamping CE low. This causes the on-chip latch holding CE high to reset.

If the first key entered after a CE low period is #, redial of the last number dialled will occur. Access pause operation is as previously described. In the standby condition the MV4325 dissipates less than 1.0 µW.

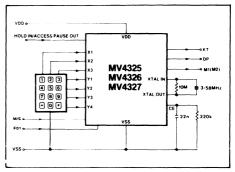


Fig.6 Application diagram



ADVANCE INFORMATION CVOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status

MV4330 MV4332

CMOS/LSI 30/32-BIT STATIC SHIFT REGISTERS WITH PARALLEL TRUE/COMPLEMENT OUTPUTS

The MV4330 and MV4332 are CMOS/LSI 30 and 32-bit static shift registers incorporating selectable true/complement outputs for each bit. These devices are well suited to drive LCD readouts directly since the AC signals required for the display may be generated simply by applying a low frequency signal directly to the True-Complement input pin and to the backplane of the display. One of these devices can drive four 7-segment displays or two 14-segment alpha-numeric displays plus decimal points or two 16-segment alpha-numeric displays directly.

The devices are available in 40-pin plastic DIL (DP) package.

FEATURES

- Direct LCD Drive
- CMOS Low Power (1 µA)
- 3 to 18 Volt Operation
- On-Chip Wave-Shaping
- High Speed (Typ. 3MHz) Shift Register

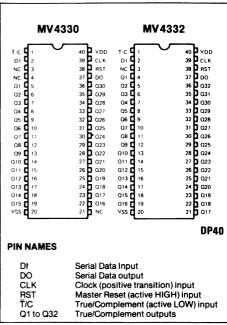


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

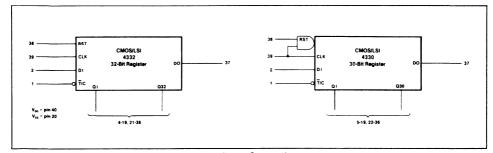


Fig.2 Block diagrams

MV4330/4331/4332

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $T_{amb} = +25$ °C

| CHARACTER | USTIC | SYMBOL | TEST | | | | LIMIT | | UNIT | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|--------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-------------|----------------|-----|------|----------------|---|--|
| CHARACTER | | 311000 | CONDITIONS | VO Volts | VDD Volts | Min. | Тур. | Max. | | | | | | |
| Quiescent Devi | ce | | | | 5 | - | 0.5 | 50 | u _A | | | | | |
| Current | | ال | | | 10 | - | 1 | 100 | l uA | | | | | |
| Low-Leve | | VOL | | | 5 | | 0 | 0.01 | | | | | | |
| Output Voltage | - | VOL | | | 10 | | 0 | 0.01 | | | | | | |
| Output vortage | | | | | 5 | 4.99 | 5 | |] ` | | | | | |
| High-Leve | | ∨он | | | 10 | 9.99 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.8 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.25 | - | | | | | | |
| Noise Immunit | y | VNL | | 1.0 | 10 | 3 | 4.5 | MAT. | | | | | | |
| (Any Input) | | 1/ | | 4.2 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.25 | _ | 1 ° | | | | | |
| | | VNH | | 9.0 | 10 | 3 | 4.5 | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.5 | 5 | 0.8 | 1.7 | - | | | | | | |
| | роит | IDN | IDN | IDN | IDN | N-Channel | 0.5 | 10 | 1.0 | 3.0 | | m _A | | |
| Output Drive | | . 5 | | 4.5 | 5 | -0.35 | -0.9 | - |] ''' | | | | | |
| Current | | IDP | IDP | IDP | IDP | IDP | IDP | P-Channel , | 9.5 | 10 | -0.8 | -1.9 | _ | |
| | аоит | IDN | N-Channel | 0.5 | 10 | 50 | 250 | _ | uА | | | | | |
| | 2 301 | IDP | P-Channel | 9.5 | 10 | -50 | -250 | - | | | | | | |
| Input Current | | Ч | | | | | 10 | _ | рА | | | | | |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C, C_{L} = 50 \, pF$ All input rise and fall times = 20 ns

| 0 | | TEST | | LIMIT | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|--|--|
| CHARACTERISTIC, | SYMBOL | CONDITIONS | VDD Volts | Min. | Тур. | Max. | UNIT | | |
| Propagation Delay Time | tPHL tPLH | | 10 | - | 300 | - | ns | | |
| Transition Time | tTHL | DOUT(CL=50pF) | 10 | - | 70 | 130 | ns | | |
| Transition Time | tTLH | Q OUT (CL=15pF) | 10 | - | 300 | - | ns | | |
| Maximum Clock Frequency | fCL | | 10 | 1.0 | 3.0 | - | MHz | | |
| Minimum Clock Pulse Width | tWL tWH | | 10 | 7.5 | 200 | - | ns | | |
| Minimum Reset Pulse Width | tWH(R) | | 10 | - | 200 | _ | ns | | |
| Input Capacitance | Cı | Any Input | | _ | 5 | | pF | | |

Note 1. Voltages with respect to Vss 1

Note 2.Typical temperature coefficient for all values = 0.3 %/°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | LIMIT | UNIT |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------|------|
| DC Supply Voltage | VDD | -0.5 to 18 | V |
| Input Voltage | VIN | -0.5 to VDD+0.5 | V |
| DC Current Drain per Pin | ı | 10 | mA |
| Operating Temperature Range | TA | 0 to 70 | °C |
| Storage Temperature Range | Ts | -65 to 125 | °C |

OPERATING NOTES

The MV4330 and MV4332 accept a serial input DI which is shifted into the register on the positive transition of the clock (CLK) input. A feature of these devices is that the clock input at the true/complement control (T/C) input have waveshaping circuits (Fig.3) to ensure fast edges on-chip regardless of the shape of the incoming signals.

The MV4330 also has the reset (RST) input gated with the clock input for synchronous reset on the positive transition of the clock. The MV4332 has asynchronous reset (RST) inputs which are active HIGH.

The parallel outputs of the shift registers are available in either true or complementary form dependent on the state of the true/complement control input. When input is logic-level LOW, the true form is available at all parallel outputs and when the input goes HIGH, the parallel outputs immediately revert to the complementary form of the data stored in each register. This action is independent of the clock input condition. A serial data (DO) output is provided for applications using longer shift registers, etc. This output is the true form of the last stage of the register.

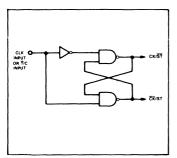


Fig.3 Wave shaping circuit

Fig.4 One stage of shift register

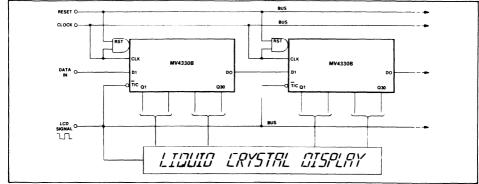


Fig.5 Typical application



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV5087

DTMF GENERATOR

The MV5087 is fabricated using Plessey Semiconductors' ISO-CMOS high density technology and offers low power and wide voltage operation. An inexpensive 3.58MHz TV crystal completes the reference oscillator. From this frequency are derived 8 different sinusoidal frequencies which, when appropriately mixed, provide Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) tones.

Inputs are compatible with either a standard 2-of-8, or single contact (form A), keyboard. The keyboard entries determine the correct division of the reference frequency by the row and column counters.

D-to-A conversion, using R-2R ladder networks, results in a staircase approximation of a sinewave with low total distortion.

Frequency and amplitude stability over operating voltage and temperature range are maintained within industry DTMF specifications.

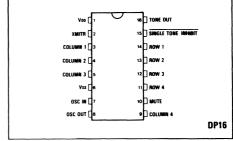


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for MK5087
- Low Standby Power
- Minimum External Parts Count
- 2.75V to 10V Operation
- 2-of-8 Keyboard or Calculator-Type Single Contact (Form A) Keyboard Input
- On-Chip Regulation of Output Tone
- Mute and Transmitter Drivers On-Chip
- High Accuracy Tones Provided by 3.58MHz Crystal Oscillator
- Pin-Selectable Inhibit of Single Tone Generation

APPLICATIONS

DTMF Signalling for

- Telephone Sets
- Mobile Radio
- Remote Control
- Point-of-Sale and Banking Terminals
- Process Control

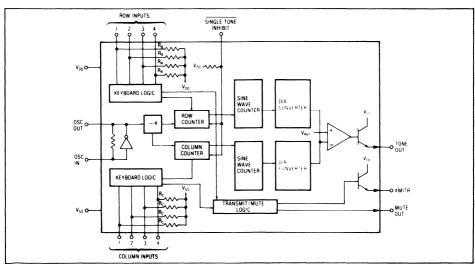


Fig.2 Functional block diagram

MV5087

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

| | MIN. | MAX | MIN. | MAX. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| V _{DD} -V _{SS} | - 0.3V | 10.5V | Power dissipation | 850 mW |
| Voltage on any pin | $V_{SS} - 0.3V$ | $V_{DD} + 0.3V$ | Derate 16 mW/°C above 75°C | |
| Current on any pin | | 10 mA | (All leads soldered to PCB) | |
| Operating temperature | - 40°C | + 85°C | | |
| Storage temperature | -65ºC | +150°C | | |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Tamb = +25°C, VDD = 3V to 10V

| | CHARACTERIS | TICS | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | | | |
|--------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| s | Operating Suppl | ly Voltage | V _{DD} | 2.75 | | 10 | ٧ | Ref. to V _{SS} | | |
| U | | | | | 0.2 | 100 | uA | V _{DD} = 3V | No Key D | epressed |
| P | Standby Supply (| Current | I _{DDS} | | 0.5 | 200 | uA | V _{DD} = 10V | All output | s Unioaded |
| L | | | | | 1.0 | 2.0 | mA | $V_{DD} = 3V$ | One Key I | Depressed |
| Ľ | Operating Suppl | y Current | I _{DD} | | 5.0 | 10.0 | mA | V _{DD} = 10V | All output | s Unioaded |
| T | SINGLE TONE | INPUT HIGH VOLTAGE | V _{IH} | 0.7VDD | | V _{DD} | ٧ | | | |
| N | INHIBIT | INPUT LOW VOLTAGE | V _{IL} | 0 | | 0.3V _{DD} | V | | | |
| P | | INPUT RESISTANCE | R _{IN} | | 60 | | KΩ | | | |
| T | ROW 1-4 | INPUT HIGH VOLTAGE | V _{IH} | 0.9V _{DD} | | | ٧ | | | |
| S | | INPUT LOW VOLTAGE | V _{IL} | | | 0.3Vpp | V | | | |
| | COLUMN 1-4 | INPUT HIGH VOLTAGE | V _{IH} | 0.7V DD | | | ٧ | | | |
| | | INPUT LOW VOLTAGE | VIL | | | 0.1Vpp | ٧ | | | |
| 0 | XMITR | SOURCE CURRENT | loh | -15 | - 25 | | mA | $V_{DD} = 3V$ | $V_{OH} = 2V$ | No Kevboard |
| U | | | | -50 | - 100 | | mA | $V_{DD} = 10V$, | $V_{OH} = 8V$ | Entry |
| T P | | LEAKAGE CURRENT | I _{oz} | | 0.1 | 10 | uA | V _{DD} = 10V, | V _{OH} = OV | Keyboard Entry |
| U | MUTE | SINK CURRENT | l _{oL} | 0.5 | | | mA | $V_{DD} = 3V, V$ | _{OL} = 0.5V | No Keyboard |
| T | | | | 1.0 | ì | | mΑ | $V_{DD} = 10V, V$ | $V_{OL} = 0.5V$ | Entry |
| S | | SOURCE CURRENT | I _{oн} | -0.5 | | | mA | $V_{DD} = 3V_1V_0$ | | Keyboard |
| Ш | | | | -1.0 | | | mA | $V_{DD} = 10V, V$ | $_{OH} = 9.5V$ | Entry |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Tamb = +25°C, VDD = 3V to 10V

| CHARACTERIS | TICS | SYMBOL | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----|------|-------------------|---|
| TONE OUT | ROW TONE OUTPUT VOLTAGE | V _{OR} | 320 | 400 | 500 | mV _{RMS} | Single Tone $R_i = 1K\Omega$ |
| | COLUMN TONE OUTPUT VOLTAGE | V _{oc} | 400 | 500 | 630 | mV _{RMS} | |
| | EXTERNAL LOAD | R _L | 700 330 | | | Ω | $V_{DD} = 3V$ $V_{DD} = 10V$ |
| OUTPUT DISTO | PRTION | | | | - 20 | dB | Total out-of-band power relative to sum of row and column fundamental power |
| PRE EMPHASIS | S, High Band | | 1 | | 3 | dB | |
| Tone Output Ri | se Time | t, | | 3 | 5 | ms | |

PIN FUNCTIONS

| PIN | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| 1 | V _{DD} | Positive Power Supply |
| 2 | XMITR | Emitter output of a bipolar transistor whose collector is connected to V_{DD} . With no keyboard input this output remains at V_{DD} and a keyboard input changes the output to a high impedance state. The state of Single Tone Inhibit input has no effect on XMITR output. |
| 3,4,5,9 | Column 1-4 | These inputs are held at V_{SS} by resistors Rc and sense a valid logic level (approx $^{1/2}\ V_{DD})$ when tied to a Row input. |
| 6 | V _{SS} | Negative Power Supply (OV) |
| 7,8 | OSC In, OSC Out | On-chip inverter completes the oscillator when a 3,579545 MHz crystal is connected to these pins. OSC In is the invertor input and OSC Out is the output. |
| 10 | Mute | This CMOS Output switches to $V_{\rm SS}$ with no keyboard input and to $V_{\rm DD}$ with a keyboard input. This output is unaffected by the state of Single Tone Inhibit. |
| 11,12,13,14 | Row 1-4 | These inputs are held at V_{DD} by resistors R_R and sense a valid logic level (Approx $^{1/2}$ V_{DD}) when tied to a column input. |
| 15 | Single Tone Inhibit | This input has a pull-up resistor to V_{DD} and when left unconnected or tied to V_{DD} , single or dual tones may be generated. When V_{SS} is applied dual tones only are generated and no input combinations will cause generation of a single tone. |
| 16 | Tone Out | Emitter output of a bipolar NPN transistor whose collector is tied to V_{DD} . Input to this transistor is from an op-amp which mixes, and regulates the output level of, the row and column tones. |

ROW AND COLUMN INPUTS

These inputs are compatible with the standard 2-of-8 keyboard, single contact (form A) keyboard and electronic input. Figures 3 and 4 show these input configurations, and Fig. 5 shows the internal structure of these inputs.

When operating with a keyboard, dual tones are generated when any single button is pushed. Single tones are generated when more than one button is pushed in any row

or column. No tones are generated when diagonally-positioned buttons are simultaneously pressed.

An electronic input to a single column generates that single column tone. Inputs to multiple columns generates no tone. An electronic input to a single row generates no tone and a single row tone may be generated only by activating 2 columns and the desired row.

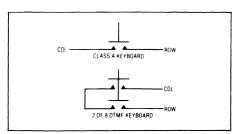


Fig.3 Keyboard configuration

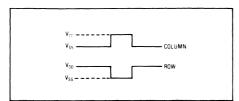


Fig.4 Electronic input

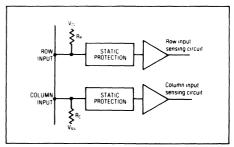


Fig.5 Row and column inputs

OUTPUT FREQUENCY

Table 1 shows the output frequency deviation from the standard DTMF frequencies when a 3.58MHz crystal is used as the reference.

The row and column output waveforms are digitally synthesised using R-2R D-to-A converters (see Fig.6), resulting in a 'staircase' approximation to a sinewave. An opamp mixes these tones to produce a dual-tone waveform. Single tone distortion is typically better than 7 % and all distortion components of the mixed dual-tone should be 30dB relative to the strongest fundamental (column tone).

| | Star | ndard DTMF (Hz) | Tone Output Frequency Using 3.579545 MHz Crystal | % Deviat From Stan | |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | Γŧ, | 697 | 701.3 | + 0.62 |] |
| Pow | f, | 697 770 852 941 | 771.4 | + 0.19 | Low Group |
| HOW | f ₃ | 852 | 857.2 | + 0.61 | Group |
| | _f, | 941 | 935.1 | - 0.63 | |
| | Γt, | 1209 | 1215.9 | + 0.57 |] |
| Column | 1, | 1336 | 1331.7 | - 0.32 | High |
| Column | f, | 1477 | 1471.9 | - 0.35 | High Group |
| | Lt, | 1633 | 1645.0 | + 0.73 | |
| | | | | | |

Table 1 Output frequency deviation

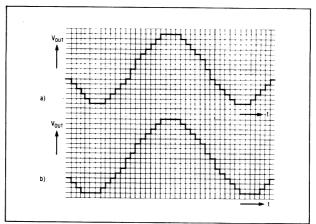


Fig.6 Typical sinewave output (a) Row tones (b) Column tones

DISTORTION MEASUREMENTS

THD for the single tone is defined by:

100 (
$$\sqrt{\frac{V_{2f}^2 + V_{3f}^2 + V_{4f}^2 + \cdots V_{nf}^2}{V_{fundamental}}}$$
) %

Where V21 - Vnf are the Fourier components of the waveform.

THD for the dual tone is defined by:

$$\frac{100 \left(\sqrt{V_{2R}^2 + V_{3R}^2 - V_{nR}^2 + V_{2C}^2 + V_{3C}^2 - V_{nc}^2 + V_{IMD}^2}\right)}{\sqrt{V_{ROW}^2 + V_{COL}^2}}$$

where Vnow is the row fundamental amplitude

Vcol is the column fundamental amplitude

V_{2R} - V_{nR} are the Fourier component amplitudes of the row frequencies

V2c - Vnc are the Fourier component amplitudes of the column frequencies

VIMD is the sum of all intermodulation components.

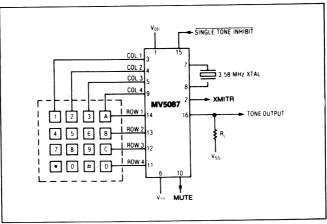


Fig.7 Connection diagram



ADVANCE INFORMATION CVCS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV5089

DTMF GENERATOR

The MV5089 is fabricated using Plessey Semiconductors' ISO-CMOS high density technology and offers low power and wide voltage operation. An inexpensive 3.58MHz TV crystal completes the reference oscillator. From this frequency are derived 8 different sinusoidal frequencies which, when appropriately mixed, provide Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) tones.

Inputs are compatible with a standard 2-of-8 active-low keyboard and the keyboard entries determine the correct division of the reference frequency by the row and column counters. D-to-A conversion, using R-2R ladder networks, results in a 'staircase' approximation of a sinewave with low total distortion.

Frequency stability over operating voltage and temperature range are maintained within industry DTMF standards.

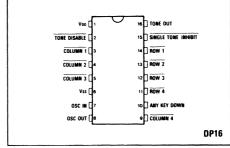


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for MK5089
- Low Standby Power
- Minimum External Parts Count
- 2.75V to 10V Operation
- 2-of-8 Keyboard Input
- High Accuracy Tones Provided by 3.58MHz Crystal Oscillator
- Pin-Selectable Inhibit of Single Tone Generation

APPLICATIONS

DTMF Signalling for

- Telephone Sets
- Mobile Radio
- Remote Control
- Point of Sale and Banking Terminals
- Process Control

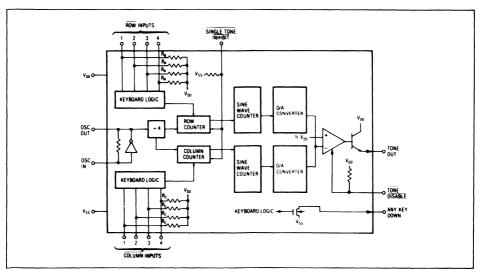


Fig.2 Functional block diagram

MV5089

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

| | MIN. | MAX | MIN. | MAX. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| V _{DD} -V _{SS} | - 0.3V | 10.5V | Power dissipation | 850 mW |
| Voltage on any pin | $V_{SS} - 0.3V$ | $V_{DD} + 0.3V$ | Derate 16 mW/°C above 75°C | |
| Current on any pin | | 10 mA | (All leads soldered to PCB) | |
| Operating temperature | − 40°C | + 85°C | | |
| Storage temperature | -65ºC | +150ºC | | |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Tamb = +25°C, VDD = 3V to 10V

| | CHARACTERIST | rics | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| s | Operating Suppl | y Voltage | V _{DD} | 2.75 | | 10 | V | Ref. to V _{SS} | |
| U P P | Standby Supply (| Current | I _{DDS} | | 0.2 | 100 200 | uA uA | $V_{DD} = 3V$ $V_{DD} = 10V$ | No Key Depressed All outputs Unloaded |
| L | Operating Suppl | v.Current | | | 1.0 | 2.0 | mA | $V_{DD} = 3V$ | One Key Depressed |
| ŀ. | Operating Suppl | INPUT HIGH VOLTAGE | IDD | 0.7Vpp | 5.0 | 10.0 | mA | $V_{DD} = 10V$ | All outputs Unloaded |
| N | INHIBIT. | INPUT LOW VOLTAGE | V _{IH} | 0.7000 | | 0.3V _{DD} | V V | | |
| P | TONE DISABLE | INPUT RESISTANCE | R _{IN} | | 60 | | KΩ | | |
| T | ROW 1-4 | INPUT HIGH VOLTAGE | V _{IH} | 0.7VDD | | V _{DD} | ٧ | | |
| s | COLUMN 1-4 | INPUT LOW VOLTAGE | V _{IL} | 0 | | 0.3Vpp | ٧ | | |
| O U | ANY KEY | SINK CURRENT | loL | 0.5 1.0 | | | mA mA | $V_{DD} = 3V,$ $V_{DD} = 10V,$ | |
| T P | DOWN | LEAKAGE CURRENT | l _{oz} | | 1 | | uA | $V_{DD} = 3V$ | |
| U | | | | | | | | | |
| T S | | | | | | | | | |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Tamb = +25°C, V_{DD} = 3V to 10V

| CHARACTERIST | rics | SYMBOL | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS | |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
| TONE OUT | OUTPUT LEVEL, ROW | V _{OUT} | -10 | - 8 | -7 | dBm | $V_{00} = 3V.$ Single Tone. $R_L = 100$ K Ω |
| PRE EMPHASIS | , High Band | | 2.4 | 2 | 3.0 | dB | |
| OUTPUT DISTO | RTION (Dual Tone) | | | | - 20 | dB | Total out-of-band power relative to sum of row and column fundamental power |
| Tone Output Ris | e Time | t, | | 3 | 5 | ms | Time for waveform to reach 90% of magnitude of either frequency from initial key stroke |

PIN FUNCTIONS

| PIN | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| 1 | V _{DD} | Positive Power Supply |
| 2 | TONE DISABLE | This input has an internal pull-up resistor to V_{DD} . When connected to V_{SS} no tones are generated by any key depression allowing the keyboard to be used for purposes other than DTMF signalling. |
| 3,4,5,9 | COLUMN 1-4 | These CMOS inputs are held at V_{DD} by an internal pull-up resistor and are activated by the application of V_{SS} . |
| 6 | V _{SS} | Negative Power Supply (OV) |
| 7,8 | OSC IN, OSC OUT | On-chip inverter completes the oscillator when a 3,58 MHz Crystal is connected to these pins. OSC IN is the inverter input and OSC OUT is the output. |
| 10 | Any Key Down | This is an NMOS transistor output which switches to V _{SS} when any key is depressed. Otherwise this output is high impedance. Switching is independent of Tone Disable and Single Tone Inhibit. |
| 11,12,13,14 | Row 1-4 | As Column 1-4 inputs. |
| 15 | Single Tone Inhibit | This input has a pull-down resistor to $\rm V_{ss}$. When left unconnected or tied to $\rm V_{ss}$, dual tones may be generated, but keyboard input combinations resulting in single tone generation are inhibited. When $\rm V_{DD}$ is applied single or dual tones may be generated. |
| 16 | Tone Out | Emitter output of a bipolar NPN transistor whose collector is tied to V_{DD} . Input to this transistor is from an op-amp which mixes the Row and Column tones. |

ROW AND COLUMN INPUTS

These inputs are compatible with the standard 2-of-8 keyboard or with an electronic input. Figures 3 and 4 show these input configurations and Fig.5 shows the internal chip structure of these inputs.

When operating with a keyboard, dual tones are generated when any single button is pushed.

With Single Tone Inhibit at Voo, connection of Vss to a single column causes the generation of that Column tone. Connection of Vss to more than one Column will result in no Column tones being generated. Connection of Vss to Rows only generates no tone - a Column must be connected to Vss.

A single Row tone only may be generated by connecting 2 columns, and the desired row, to Vss.

OUTPUT TONE LEVEL

The output tone level of the MV5089 is proportional to the applied DC supply voltage.

A regulated supply will normally be used which may be designed to provide stability over the temperature range.

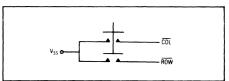


Fig.3 2 of 8 DTMF keyboard

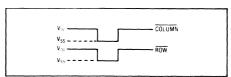


Fig.4 Electronic input

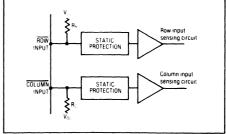


Fig.5 Row and Column inputs

OUTPUT FREQUENCY

Table 1 shows the output frequency deviation from the standard DTMF frequencies when a 3.58MHz crystal is used as the reference.

The row and column output waveforms are digitally synthesised using R-2R D-to-A converters (see Fig.6) resulting in staircase approximations to a sinewave. An opamp mixes these tones to produce a dual-tone waveform. Single tone distortion is typically better than 7 % and all distortion components of the mixed dual-tone should be 30dB relative to the strongest fundamental (column tone).

| | Star | ndard DTMF (Hz) | Tone Output Frequency Using 3.579545 MHz Crystel | % Deviati From Stand | |
|--------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| | ſŧ, | 697 | 701.3 | + 0.62 | 1 |
| Row | f, | 770 | 771.4 | + 0.19 | Low Group |
| | f ₃ | 852 | 857.2 | + 0.61 | Group |
| | Į, | 941 | 935.1 | - 0.63 | |
| | ſŧ, | 1209 | 1215.9 | + 0.57 | |
| Column | 16 | 1336 | 1331.7 | + 0.57 - 0.32 - 0.35 + 0.73 | High |
| Column | t, | 1477 | 1471.9 | - 0.35 | Group |
| | Lt. | 1633 | 1645.0 | + 0.73 | |

Table 1 Output frequency deviation

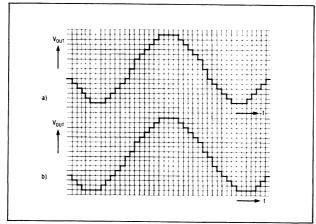


Fig.6 Typical sinewave output (a) Row tones (b) Column tones

DISTORTION MEASUREMENTS

THD for the single tone is defined by:

100 (
$$\sqrt{\frac{V_{2f}^2 + V_{3f}^2 + V_{4f}^2 + \cdots V_{nf}^2}{V_{\text{fundamental}}}}$$
) %

Where $V_{2f} - V_{nf}$ are the Fourier components of the waveform.

THD for the dual tone is defined by:

$$100 \left(\sqrt{\frac{V_{2R}^2 + V_{3R}^2 - V_{nR}^2 + V_{2C}^2 + V_{3C}^2 - V_{nc}^2 + V_{IMD}^2}{\sqrt{V_{ROW}^2 + V_{COL}^2}} \right)$$

where VRow is the row fundamental amplitude

Vcol is the column fundamental amplitude

V2R - VnR are the Fourier component amplitudes of the row frequencies

V2c -- Vnc are the Fourier component amplitudes of the column frequencies

VIMO is the sum of all intermodulation components.

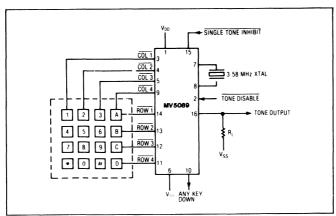


Fig.7 connection diagram



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV74SC137, MV74SC138, MV74SC139 MV74SC237, MV74SC238, MV74SC239

OCTAL DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

This family of ISO-CMOS MSI circuits is designed for use in high speed memory and peripheral address decoding systems. MV74SC138 and MV74SC238 decode 3 binary inputs (A_0 , A_1 , A_2) to select one of eight mutually exclusive outputs ($O_0 - O_2$). Three enable inputs, two active LOW (E_1 , E_2) and one active HIGH (E_3), reduce the need for external gates in an expanded system. MV74SC137 and MV74SC237 feature additional latches on A_0 , A_1 and A_2 for use in glitch free applications. When Latch Enable (LE) is LOW the device acts as MV74SC138. When LE is HIGH the address present at A_0 to A_2 is stored. A 1 of 32 decoder requires only four of these devices and one inverter. MV74SC139 and MV74SC239 feature two individual, two line (A_0 , A_1) to four line ($O_0 - O_3$) decoders. Each decoder has an active LOW Enable (E_1) which can also be used as a

data input in a full four-minterm of two variables decode, as shown in Fig.8.

The devices are available in the 16-pin ceramic DIL (DG) package.

FEATURES

- Equivalent to 74LS Series
- Low Power ISO-CMOS Technology
- Short Propagation Delay
- Improved Noise Margins, with Input Hysteresis
- High Current, Sink/Source Capability

DEVICE SELECTION

| Product | Format | Output | | |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| MV74SC137 | 1 of 8, latched address | inverted | | |
| MV74SC138 | 1 of 8 | inverted | | |
| MV 74SC139 | Dual 1 of 4 | inverted | | |
| MV74SC237 | 1 of 8, latched address | non-inverted | | |
| MV 74SC238 | 1 of 8 | non-inverted | | |
| MV 74SC239 | Dual 1 of 4 | non-inverted | | |

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND LOGIC

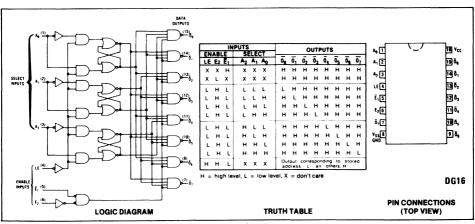


Fig.1 MV74SC137

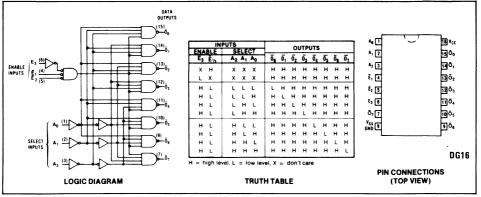


Fig.2 MV74SC138

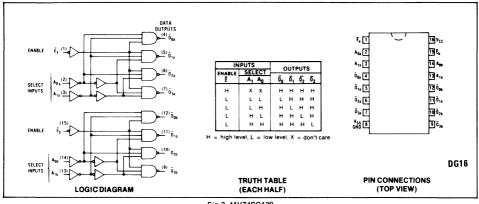


Fig.3 MV74SC139

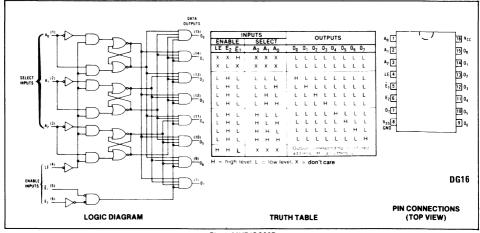


Fig.4 MV74SC237

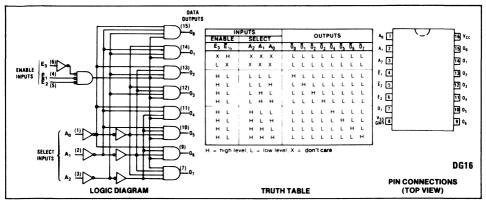


Fig.5 MV74SC238

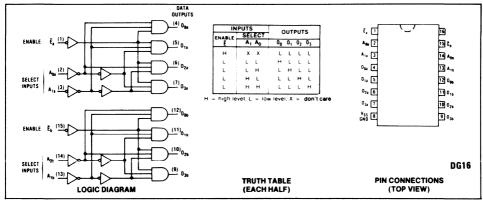


Fig.6 MV74SC239

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): T_{amb} = 0°C to +70°C

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS |
|--|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | 2.0 | | | v | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | | | 0.8 | V | V _{CC} = 4.75V |
| Hysteresis (V _T + - V _T -) | 1 | | 0.3 | | V | |
| High level output voltage | V _{OH} | 2.4 | | | V | V _{CC} = 4.75V, i _{OH} = -14mA |
| | | 4.00 | l | i | v | I _{OH} = -3mA |
| Low level output voltage | VOL | | | 0.4 | ٧ | V _{CC} = 4.75V, I _{OL} = 10mA |
| Input current at maximum input voltage | '1 | | | 15 | Aц | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 5.55V |
| High level input current | 1 _H | | | 10 | Αu | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 2.7V |
| Low level input current | 1 1/1 | | | - 10 | Aυ | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V _I = 0.4V |
| Short circuit output current (2) | os | | - 40 | | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Supply current | 'cc | | | 0.1 | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V, outputs open |

All TYP, values at T_{amb} = 25°C V_{CC} = 5V
 Max, dissipation or 1 ms duration should not be exceeded.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Teet conditions (unless otherwise stated): $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C$

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS C _L = 15pF, R _L = 2K | | |
|--|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--|--|
| Propagation delay time Address to output | ^t PLH | | 30 | 50 | nS | | | |
| Propagation delay time Address to output | ^t PHL | | 31 | 52 | nS | l | | |
| Propagation delay time E ₂ or E ₁ to output | ^t PLH | | 33 | 45 | nS | MV74SC137 and MV74SC237 | | |
| Propagation delay time E ₂ or E ₁ to output | t _{PHL} | | 34 | 52 | nS | 1 | | |
| Propagation delay time E to output | t _{PLH} | | 33 | 45 | nS | MV74SC138 and MV74SC238 | | |
| Propagation delay time E to output | ^t PHL | | 34 | 52 | nS | 1 | | |
| Propagation delay time E to output | ^t PLH | | 25 | 45 | nS | MV74SC139 and MV74SC239 | | |
| Propagation delay time E to output | ^t PHL | | 30 | 53 | nS | | | |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | 3.0 | 5 | 7.0 | V |
| High level output current | ОН | | - 24 | | mA |
| Low level output current | loL | | 24 | | mA |
| Operating free-air temperature | T _A | 0 | | 70 | •c |

^{3.} Voltages are with respect to V_{SS}/GND

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | VALUE | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | - 0.5V to 7.0V | | |
| Input voltage | V ₁ | -0.3V to V _{CC} + 0.3V | | |
| Output current, each output | '0 | ± 75mA | | |
| Operating temperature | T _A | - 40 °C to + 85 °C | | |
| Storage temperature | Τs | - 65 °C to 150 °C | | |
| Package power dissipation | P | 450mW | | |

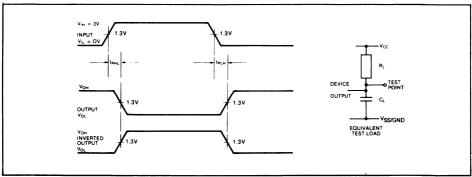


Fig.7 Propagation Dalay Times

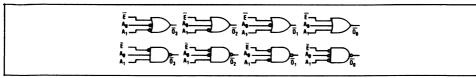


Fig.8 Logic Reduction Application: 4 minterms of 2 variables by MV74SC139

| PIN | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|
| A ₀ , A ₁ , A ₂ or A _{0a} , A _{0b} A _{1a} , A _{1b} | Select (Address) Inputs, to be decoded |
| E ₁ , E ₂ , E ₃ or E _a , E _b or E ₁ , E ₂ | Chip Enable Inputs |
| LE | Latch Enable Input |
| O ₀ - O ₇ or | Decoded Outputs |
| or Ō ₀ - Ō ₇ | Inverted Decoded Outputs |
| V _{CC} | Positive Supply Voltage |
| V _{SS} /GND | System Ground |



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMCS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV74SC240, MV74SC241, MV74SC244 MV74SC540, MV74SC541

THREE-STATE OCTAL BUFFERS/LINE DRIVERS

This family of ISO-CMOS Octal Buffers and Line Drivers is designed to improve PC board density and performance in three-state memory address drivers, clock drivers and bus oriented receivers and transmitters. A comprehensive range of devices covers a selection of differing input/output pin layouts, inverting and non-inverting buffers and a choice of similar or complementary output controls (E_A, E_B).

The devices are available in the 20-pin DIL (DG) package.

FEATURES

- Equivalent to 74LS Series
- Low Power ISO-CMOS Technology
- Short Propagation Delay
- Improved Noise Margins, with Input Hysteresis
- Bus Oriented 3-state outputs
- High Current Sink/Source Capability

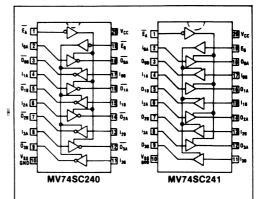
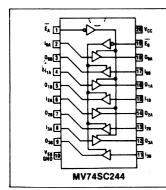
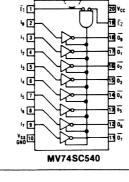
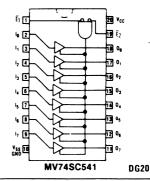


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)







TRUTH TABLES

| INP | UTS | OUT | PUT | MV74SC241 | | | INPUTS | | OUTPUT | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----|----|------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Ē | 10-3 | MV74SC240 | MV74SC244 | | A BUF | FERS | | BBUF | FERS | Ē, | Ē2 | 10-7 | MV74SC540 | MV74SC541 | |
| | | 00-3 | 00.3 | INP | UTS | OUTPUT | INP | UTS | OUTPUT | | L2 | | 00-7 | 00.7 | |
| L | L | н | L | ĒA | 10-3 | 00-3 | EB | 10.3 | 00-3 | L | L | L | н | L | L Logic Low |
| L | н | L | н | L | L | L | H | L | L | L | L | н | L | н | H Logic High |
| н | x | Z | z | L | н | н | н | н | н | H | X | х | Z | z | X Don't Care |
| or B B | uttern | | | н | х | z | L | x | z | x | н | х | z | Z | Z High Impedani |

DEVICE SELECTION

| PRODUCT | 3-STATE CONTROL | DATA OUTPUTS | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| MV74SC240 | Ē _A , Ē _B | inverting | |
| MV74SC241 | Ē _A , E _B | non-inverting | |
| MV74SC244 | Ē _A , Ē _B | non-inverting | |
| MV74SC540 | E ₁ AND E ₂ | inverting | |
| MV74SC541 | Ē₁ AND Ē₂ | non-inverting | |

MV74SC240/241/244/540/541

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | YALUE | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | – 0.5V to 7.0V | | | |
| Input voltage | V ₁ | -0.3V to Vcc + 0.3V | | | |
| Output current, per output | lo. | ± 75mA | | | |
| Operating temperature | T _A | -40°C to +85°C | | | |
| Storage temperature | T _S | - 65 °C to 150 °C | | | |
| Package Power dissipation | ρ | 450mW | | | |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | 3 | 5 | 7 | v |
| High level output current | ¹ он | | - 24 | | mA |
| Low level output current | OL | | 24 | | mA |
| Operating free-air temperature | T _{amb} | 0 | | 70 | *C |

ĝ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = 0^{\circ}C \text{ to } + 70^{\circ}C$

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS |
|---|------------------|-----|------|------|------|--|
| High level input voltage | v _{iH} | 2.0 | | | v | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | | | 0.8 | v | Vcc = 4.75V |
| Hysteresis (V _T + - V _T -) | v _o | | 0.3 | | V | |
| High level output voltage | V _{OH} | 2.4 | | | ٧ | V _{CC} = 4.75V, I _{OH} = -14mA |
| | 1 | 4.0 | | | V | I _{OH} = -3mA |
| Low level output voltage | VOL | | | 0.4 | V | V _{CC} = 4.75V, I _{OL} = 10mA |
| Off-state output current, high-level voltage applied | lоzн | | | 20 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V _O = 2.7V |
| Off-state output current, ow-level voltage applied | ^I OZL | | | - 20 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25 V, V _O = 0.4 V |
| nput current at maximum nput voltage | 1 | | | 15 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 5.55V |
| High level input current | l _I H | | | 10 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 2.7V |
| Low level input current | - IIL | | | - 10 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 0.4V |
| Short circuit output current | os | | - 40 | | mA | NOTE 2 V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Supply current | 'cc | | | 0.1 | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V, outputs disabled |

^{2.} Max. dissipation or 1mS duration should not be exceeded.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C$

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS |
|---|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|
| Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output | ^t PLH | | 26 | 45 | nS | C ₁ = 45pF, R ₁ = 667 |
| Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output | ^t PHL | | 27 | 45 | nS | |
| Output enable time to low level | ¹ PZL | | 39 | 58 | nS | |
| Output enable time to high level | ^t PZH | | 28 | 45 | nS | |
| Output disable time from low level | ^t PLZ | | 30 | 45 | nS | C _L = 5pF, R _L = 667 |
| Output disable time from high level | ^t PHZ | | 33 | 45 | nS | |

^{1.} Voltage values are with respect to V_{SS}/GND.

^{3.} All Typical values at $T_A = 25 \,{}^{\circ}\text{C V}_{CC} = 5 \,{}^{\circ}\text{V}_{CC}$

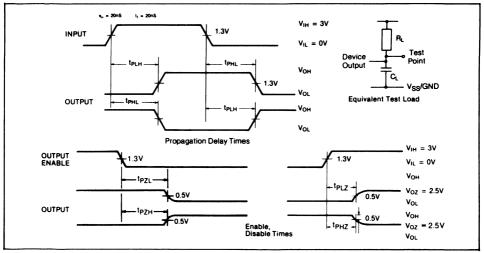


Fig.2 Voltage waveforms

| | • |
|---|-------------------------|
| PIN | DESCRIPTION |
| Ē _A , Ē _B Ē ₁ , Ē ₂ Ē _A , Ē _B | Data Output Enable |
| l _{0A} - l _{3A} l _{0B} · l _{3B} or l ₀₋₇ | Data Inputs |
| O _{0A} - O _{3A} O _{0B} - O _{3B} or O ₀ - O ₇ | Data Outputs |
| O _{0A} - O _{3A} O _{0B} - O _{3B} or O ₀ - O ₇ | Inverted Data Outputs |
| V _{CC} | Positive Supply Voltage |
| V _{SS} /GND | System Ground |

MV74SC545



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV74SC245 MV74SC545

OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVERS WITH 3-STATE BUFFERED OUTPUTS

These octal bus transceiver circuits are designed for high-speed asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function inputs minimize external timing requirements.

The devices provide data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic level at the direction control input (DIR) pin. The enable input (E) pin can be used to disable the device outputs so that the buses are effectively isolated from each other. The MV74SC545 differs from the MV74SC245 by use of inverting buffers.

The devices are available in 20-pin DIL(DG)package.

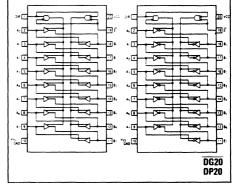


Fig.1 Pin connections and logic diagrams (top view)

FEATURES

- Pin Compatible with 74LS245 Types
- Low Power ISO-CMOS Technology
- Short Propagation Delay
- Bus Oriented 3-state Outputs
- Improved Noise Margins, with Input Hysteresis
- High Performance Input/Output Clamping
- Fully TTL compatible, Inputs and Outputs

PIN FUNCTION

| Pin | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| A ₀ - A ₇ | Bus A, Data inputs/Outputs |
| B ₀ · B ₇ | Bus B, Data Inputs/Outputs |
| DIR | Direction Control Input |
| Ē | Enable Input, Active LOW |
| V _{CC} | Positive Supply Voltage |
| V _{SS} /GND | System Ground |

FUNCTION TABLE

MV74SC245

| Enable E | Direction Control DIR | Operation |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| L | L | B A |
| L | н | A → B |
| н | х | Isolation |

H = High Level, L = Low Level, X = Don't Care

MV74SC245/545

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $T_{amb} = 0^{\circ}C \text{ to} + 70^{\circ}C$

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | Test Condition |
|---|------------------|------------|------|------|--------|--|
| High Level input | | | | | | |
| Voltage | V _{1H} | 2.0 | | | V | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Low Level Input Voltage | V _{IL} | | | 0.8 | V | V _{GC} = 4.75V |
| Hysteresis (V _T + − V _T −) | | | 0.3 | | ٧ | |
| High Level Output Voltage | V _{OH} | 2.4 4.0 | | | V V | $V_{CC} = 4.75V _{OH} = -14mA$ $I_{OH} = -3mA$ |
| Low Level Output Voltage | V _{OL} | | | 0.4 | ٧ | V _{CC} = 4.75V I _{OL} = 7mA |
| Offstate Output Current, High Level Voltage Applied | Гохн | | | 20 | ALL | V _{CC} = 5.25V V _O = 2.7V |
| Offstate Output Current, Low Level Voltage Applied | l _{OZL} | | | - 20 | ΔÍA | V _{CC} = 5.25V V _O = 0.4V |
| Input Current at | - Val | | | | | |
| Maximum Input Voltage | 1, | | | 15 | ALL | V _{CC} = 5.25V V ₁ = 5.55V |
| High Level Input Current (Note 1) | I _{IH} | | | 10 | ALL | |
| Low Level Input Current(1) | 111 | | | - 10 | JΙΑ | $V_{CC} = 5.25V V_{IH} = 2.7V$ $V_{CC} = 5.25V V_{IL} = 0.4V$ |
| Short Circuit Output | | | | | | 100 |
| Current | los | | - 40 | | mA | V _{CC} = MAX (Note 2) |
| Supply Current | ¹ cc | | | 0.1 | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V Outputs disabled |

Note 1. Inputs DIR and \overline{E} Note 2. Max. dissipation or 1 ms should not be exceeded Note 3. All Typ. values at $T_A=25\,^{\circ}\text{C}, \, V_{CC}=5\text{V}$

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions (unless otherwise stated): $V_{CC} = 5V T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$

| Parameter | Symbol | Min Typ | Max | Unit | Test Condition |
|--|------------------|---------|-----|------|-----------------------|
| Propagation Delay Time Low to High Output | t _{PLH} | 22 | | nS | |
| Propagation Delay Time High to Low Input | t _{PHL} | 25 | | nS | C _L = 45pF |
| Output Enable Time to Low Level | t _{PZL} | 41 | | nS | $R_L = 667\Omega$ |
| Output Enable Time to High Level. | t _{PZH} | 40 | | nS | |
| Output Disable Time from Low Level | t _{PLZ} | 32 | | nS | C _L = 5pF |
| Output Disable Time from High Level | t _{PHZ} | 40 | | nS | R _L = 667Ω |

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| Parameter | Symbol | Value |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Supply Voltage | V _{CC} | - 0.5V to 7.0V |
| Input Voltage | 1 v _i 1 | $-0.3V$ to $V_{CC} + 0.3V$ |
| Output Current | 1 10 | ± 75mA |
| Storage Temperature | T _S | -65°C to 150°C |
| Operating Temperature | Tamb | - 40 °C to 85 °C |
| Power Dissipation | P | 450mW |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Тур Мах | Unit |
|---|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------------------|
| Supply Voltage High Level, Output Current Low Level, Output Current Operating Temperature | VCC IOH IOL Tamb | 3 | 5 7 -24 24 70 | V mA mA •C |

Note: 4. Voltages are with respect to V_{SS}/GND

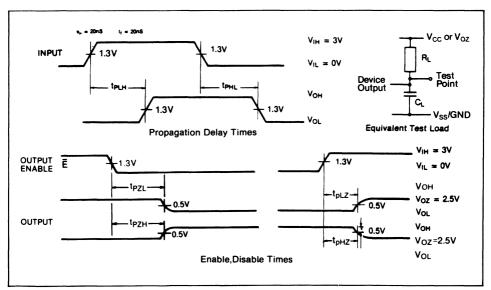


Fig.2 Voltage waveforms



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV74SC373, MV74SC374, MV74SC533 MV74SC534, MV74SC563, MV74SC564 MV74SC573, MV74SC574

3-STATE OCTAL D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES AND EDGE TRIGGERED FLIP-FLOPS

This family of 8 bit latches features 3-state operation and is designed for use in high speed, bus oriented systems. The '373 appears transparent to data (outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable, LE, is HIGH. When LE is LOW, data meeting the set up times becomes latched. The '374 latches hold their individual data when meeting set up times with the clock, CK, LOW-to-HIGH transition. With both devices \overline{OE} does not affect the state of the latches, but when \overline{OE} is HIGH the outputs become high impedance. Data may thus be latched even when the device is deselected. The family offers a choice of inverted or non-inverted outputs.

The devices are available in 20-lead ceramic DIL (DG) package.

FEATURES

- Equivalent to 74LS Series
- Low Power ISO-CMOS Technology
- Short Propagation Delay
- Improved Noise Margins, with Input Hysteresis
- Bus Oriented 3-State Outputs
- High Current, Sink/Source Capability

DEVICE SELECTION

| Product | Format | Output |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|
| AV74SC373 | transparent latch | non-inverted |
| 1V74SC374 | D type flip-flop | non-inverted |
| AV74SC533 | transparent latch . | inverted |
| IV74SC534 | D type flip-flop | inverted |
| IV74SC563 | transparent latch | inverted |
| 1V74SC564 | D type flip-flop | inverted |
| AV74SC573 | transparent latch | non-inverted |
| AV74SC574 | D type flip-flop | non-inverted |

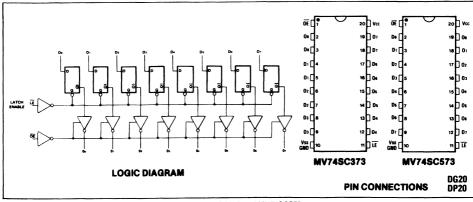


Fig.1 MV74SC373 and MV74SC573

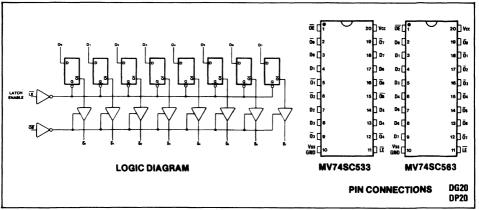


Fig.2 MV74SC533 and MV74SC563

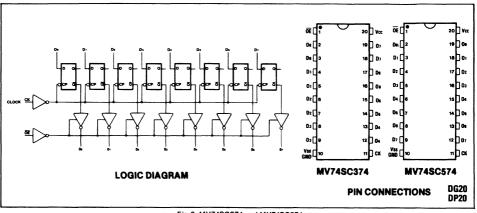


Fig.3 MV74SC374 and MV74SC574

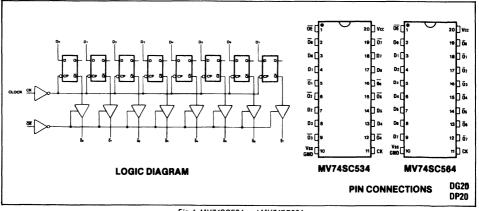


Fig.4 MV74SC534 and MV74SC564

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-----|----------|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | 3. | 5 | 7 | ٧ |
| High level output current | IOH | | - 24 | | mA |
| Low level output current | OL | | 24 | | mA . |
| Operating free-air temperature | Tamb | 0 | | 70 | ç |
| Width of clock/enable pulse, | t _w | 20 | | | n\$ |
| Data set up time MV74SCXX3 MV74SCXX4 | ^t su | 15 d 20 f | | | nS nS |
| Deta hold time MV74SCXX3 MV74SCXX4 | t _h | 15 4 15 † | | | nS nS |

- 1. The arrow indicates clock/enable transition: †LOW to HIGH, \$\ddot\ HIGH to LOW
- 2. Voltage values are with respect to Veg/GND

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

 $T_{amb} = 0^{\circ}C \text{ to } + 70^{\circ}C$

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS |
|---|------------------|------------|---|------|------|--|
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | 2.0 | | | ٧ | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| Low level input voltage | VIL | | | 0.8 | | V _{CC} = 4.75V |
| Hysteresis (V _T + - V _T -) LE,CK,OE | | | 0.3 | | ٧ | |
| High level output voltage | VOH | 2.4 4.0 | *************************************** | | V | V _{CC} = 4.75V, I _{OH} = -14mA I _{OH} = -3mA |
| Low level output voltage | V _O L | | | 0.4 | V | VCC = 4.75V, IOL = 10mA All other outputs high |
| Input current at maximum | ', | | | 15 | ALL | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 5.56V |
| input voltage | | | | | | |
| High level input current | 'IH | | | 10 | ALL. | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 2.7V |
| any input | | | | | | |
| Low level input current | 111 | | | - 10 | ALL. | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V ₁ = 0.4V |
| Off-state output current high-level voltage applied | ¹ OZH | | | 20 | Au | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V _O = 2.7V |
| Off-state output current,low-level voltage applied | OZL | | | - 20 | ALL. | V _{CC} = 5.25V, V _O = 0.4V |
| Short circuit current | ios. | | - 40 | | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V |
| (Note 3) | | | | | | |
| Quiescent supply current | ¹cc | | | 0.1 | mA | V _{CC} = 5.25V, outputs disabled |

^{3.} Max. dissipation or 1mS duration should not be exceeded.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Fig. 5) Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC} = 5V, T_{amb} = +25°C

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | TES? CONDITIONS |
|---|------------------|-----|----------|----------|------|--|
| Propagation delay time, low-to-high level output | ^t PLH | | 30 33 | 57 62 | nS | MV74SC373, MV74SC573 C _L = 46pF MV74SC533, MV74SC563 |
| Propagation delay time high-to-low level output | ^t PHL | | 30 33 | 56 59 | nS | MV74SC374, MV74SC574 MV74SC534, MV74SC564 R _L = 667 |
| Output enable time to low level | ^t PZL | | 27 | 49 | nS | C ₁ =5 pF |
| Output enable time to high level | ¹ PZH | | 27 | 49 | nS | ا مردده |
| Output disable time from low level | t _{PLZ} | | 27 | 49 | nŝ | R, = 667 |
| Output disable time from high level | t _{PHZ} | | 40 | 69 | nS | ~ <u>(</u> = ₩6/ |
| Operating frequency | ¹ MAX | | 20 | | MHZ | Note 5 |

^{5.} Maximum clock frequency is tested with all outputs loaded.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | VALUE |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply voltage | v _{cc} | - 0.5V to 7.0V |
| Input voltage | v _i | - 0.3V to V _{CC} + 0.3V |
| Output current, per output | 10 | ±75mA |
| Operating temperature | Tamb | - 40 °C to + 85 °C |
| Storage temperature | τ _s | - 65 °C to 150 °C |
| Package power dissination | P | 450mW |

^{4.} All TYP. values at Tamb = 25°C V CC = 5V

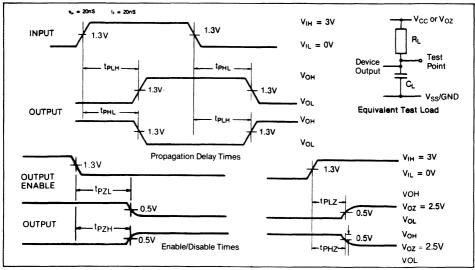


Fig.5 Voltage waveforms (enable, disable and propagation delay times)

| Pin | Description |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| D ₀₋₇ | Data Inputs |
| O ₀₋₇ | Non Inverted Data Outputs |
| Ō ₀₋₇ | Inverted Data Outputs |
| OE | Output Enable |
| СК | Clock Input |
| LE | Latch Enable |
| V _{CC} | Positive Supply Voltage |
| V _{SS} /GND | System Ground |



ADVANCE INFORMATION CONS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status

MV8860

DTMF DECODER

The MV8860 detects and decodes all 16 DTMF tone pairs. The device accepts the high group and low group square wave signals from a DTMF filter (MV8865) and provides a 3-state buffered 4-bit binary output. The clock signals are derived from an on-chip oscillator requiring only a single resistor and low cost crystal as external components. The MV8860 is implemented in CMOS technology and incorporates an on-chip regulator, providing low power operation and power supply flexibility.

The MV8860 is available in Plastic DIL (DP) and Ceramic DIL (DG), both with an operating temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

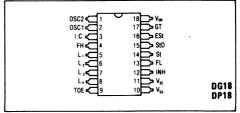


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- 18 Pin DIL Package
- Central Office Quality Detection
- Excellent Voice Talk-Off
- Detect Times down to 20 ms
- Single Supply 5V, or 8 to 13V Operation
- Latched 3-State Buffered Outputs
- Detects All 16 DTMF Combinations
- Uses Inexpensive 3.58 MHz Crystal
- Low Power CMOS Circuitry
- Adjustable Acquisition and Release Times
- Equivalent to MT8860X

APPLICATIONS

in DTMF Receivers For:

- End-to-end Signalling
- Control Systems
- PABX
- Central Office
- Mobile Radio
 - Key Systems
- Tone to Pulse Converters

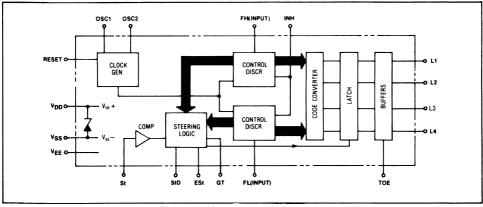


Fig.2 MV8860 functional block diagram

MV8860

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}\text{C}; \, f_c = 3.579545 \, \text{MHz} \\ \text{5 V operation: } V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 5\text{V}, \, V_{SS} = V_{EE}, \, \text{connections as Fig.5a} \\ \text{12 V operation: } V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 12\,\text{V}, \, R_{SSEE} = 900\Omega_1 \, \text{connections as Fig.5b} \\ \text{Outputs not loaded}$

For input current parameters only, $V_{IH} = V_{IHO} = V_{DD}$, $V_{IL} = V_{EE}$, $V_{ILO} = V_{SS}$ All voltages referenced to V_{EE} unless otherwise noted.

| | | Characteris | tic | Symbol | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|------|----------|---|
| 1 | | Operating Supply Vo | ltage | V _{DD} | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V | Connections Fig. 5a |
| 2 | 1 | (V _{DD} - V _{EE}) | | ▼ DD | 8 | | 13 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5b |
| 3 | S | Internal Logic Groun | d Voltage | V _{DDSS} | 4.75 | | 5.25 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5a |
| 4 | U | (V _{DD} - V _{SS}) | | * DDSS | 6.0 | 6.5 | 7.5 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5b |
| 5 | Р | Operating Supply Cu | rrent | I _{DD} | | 1.3 | 4 | mA | 5V |
| 6 | Р | | | | | 2.5 | 5 | mA | 12V VDD - Vss = 5.5V |
| 7 | L | Internal Logic Groun | d Pin Current | Iss | | 5.5 | 6.7 | mA | 12V RSSEE = 900Ω |
| 8 | Y | Operating Power Co | neumntion | Po | | 6.5 | | mW | 5V |
| 9 | | L | | | | 66 | | mW | 12V |
| 10 | | High Level Input Vol | - | V _{IH} | 3.5 | 4 | | V | 5V |
| 11 | 1 | (All Inputs Except Of | | | 8.5 | 9 | ļ | V | 12V |
| 12 | | Low Level Input Volt | | V _{IL} | L | 1 | 1.5 | V | 5V |
| 13 | | (All Inputs Except Of | | | <u> </u> | 3 | 3.5 | V | 12V |
| 14 | | High Level Input Vol | tage | V _{IHO} | 3.5 | 4.5 | L | V | 5V |
| 15 | 1 | OSC1 | | | 10.5 | 11 | | V | 12V |
| 16 | N | Low Level Input Volt | age | V _{ILO} | | 0.5 | 1.5 | V | 5V Ref V _{SS} |
| 17 | Р | OSC1 | | | | 0.5 | 1.5 | ٧ | 12V Ref V _{SS} |
| 18 | U | Steering Input Thres | nold | V _{TSt} | 2.04 | 2.27 | 2.5 | ٧ | 5V |
| 19 | Т | Voltage | | 131 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 6.6 | V | 12V |
| 20 | s | Pull Down Sink Curre | ent | I _{IHI} | 10 | 25 | 75 | ALL | 5V |
| 21 | | (INF:) | | 1771 | 10 | 190 | 400 | Αuς | 12V |
| 22 | | Pull Up Source Curre | nt | ILT | 2 | 7 | 45 | ALL | 5V |
| 23 | | (TOE) | | | 10 | 55 | 250 | ALL | 12V |
| 24 | | Input High Leakage (| | 1н | <u> </u> | 0.1 | 1.5 | ALK. | 5V or 12V |
| 25 | <u> </u> | Input Low Leakage C | | I _{IL} | ļ | 0.1 | 1.5 | ΑLL | |
| 26 | 0 | High Level Output Vo | | V _{OH} | 4.9 | | | ٧ | 5V |
| 27 | | (All Outputs Except C | | On . | 11.9 | | | ٧ | 12V |
| 28 | D | Low Level Output Vo | | VoL | ļ | | 0.1 | ٧ | 5V |
| 29 | | (All Outputs Except C | | | ļ | | 0.1 | V | 12V |
| 30 | | High Level Output Vo | oltage | V _{OHO} | 4.9 | | | V | 5V |
| 31 32 | 3 | OSC2 Low Level Output Ve | -14 | 0110 | 11.9 | | - | V | 12V 5V Ref V _{SS} |
| 33 | | OSC2 | Jilage | V _{OLO} | | | 0.1 | v | 12V Ref V _{SS} |
| 34 | | Output Drive | P Channel | | - | 0.0 | 0.1 | mA | 5V V _{OH} = 4.5V |
| 35 | | Current | | Іон | 0.4 | 0.6 | | mA | 12V V _{OH} = 11.5V |
| 36 | 0 | (All Outputs | Source N Channel | | 0.8 | 1.2 | | mA | 5V V _{OL} = 0.5V |
| 37 | U | | | loL | _ | | | mA | 12V V _{OL} = 0.5V |
| 38 | Т | Except OSC2) Output Drive | Sink P Channel | | 1.0 90 | 1.6 | | μA | 5V V _{OH} = 4.5V |
| 39 | Р | Current | | I _{OHO} | 90 | 120 | | AUA | 12V V _{OH} = 11.5V |
| 40 | U | OSC2 | Source N Channel | | 100 | 160 | | AUA | 5V V _O = 0.5V |
| 41 | Т | 0302 | N Channel Sink | l _{OLO} | | | | ALA A | $5V V_{OL} = 0.5V$ $12V V_{SS} = 0.5V$ |
| 42 | S | Tristate Output | | | 100 | 160 0.035 | 1.5 | μÁ | 5V Appl V _{OL} = 0V |
| 43 | | Current | $L_1 \cdot L_4 = H$ $L_1 \cdot L_4 = L$ | | $\vdash \vdash \vdash$ | 0.035 | 1.5 | μA | 5V Appl V _{OH} = 5V |
| 44 | | (High Impedance | | | \vdash | 0.1 | 1.5 | μA | 12V Appl V _{OL} = 0V |
| 45 | | , - | $L_1 \cdot L_4 = H$ $L_1 \cdot L_4 = L$ | loz | $\vdash \vdash$ | | 1.5 | μA | 12V Appl V _{QH} = 12V |
| 40 | | State) | L1 - L4 = L | | | 0.3 | 1.5 | μΛ | 1154 UND 40H = 154 |

All "typical" parametric information is for design aid only, not guaranteed and not subject to production testing.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C; V_{DD} = +5V; f_c = 3.579545\,\text{MHz}$

| | | Characte | | Symbol | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | Test Con | ditions |
|----------|-----|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | D | | Deviation Accept | Δf_A | | | ±2.5 | % Nom. | | |
| 3 | E | Tone Frequency | | Δf _R | ±3.5 | | | % Nom. | | |
| 3 | T | Tone Present De | | t _{DP} | 6 | | 10 | ms | | |
| 4 | Ė | Tone Absent Det | | t _{DA} | 0.6 | 4 | 10 | ms | | |
| 5 | c | Guard Time (Adju | | t _{GT(P or E)} | | 20 | | ms | See Fig. 3 | |
| 6 | T | Time to Receive | $= (t_{DP} + t_{GTP})$ | t _{REC} | 28 | 30 | 35 | ms | Fig. 7a R = | 300k Ω |
| 7 | Ö | Invalid Tone Dura | ation (f _n of t _{REC}) | t _{REC} | | | 20 | ms | C = | 0.1µF |
| 8 | R | Interdigit Pause | $= (t_{DA} + t_{GTA})$ | t _{ID} | 30 | | | ms | | |
| 9 | | Acceptable Drop | | t _{DO} | | | 20 | ms | | |
| 10 | I/P | FL FH Input Tran | | t _T | | | 1.0 | us | 10% - 90% \ | / _{DD} |
| 11 | | Capacitance Any | | С | | 5 | 7.5 | pF | | |
| 12 | 0 | Propogation Dela | y St to L ₁ - L ₄ | t _{PL} | | 8 | 11 | μs | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 13 | U | | | | | 8 | 11 | Jus | V _{DD} 12V | • |
| 14 | Т | Propogation Dela | y St to StD | t _{PStD} | | 12 | 14 | A US | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 15 | P | | | | | 12 | 14 | JUS | V _{DD} 12V | |
| 16 | Ü | Propogation | Enable | t _{PTE} | | 300 | | ns | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 17 | Т | Delay TOE to | | | | 200 | | ns | V _{DD} 12V | |
| 18 | s | L1 · L4 | Disable | t _{PTD} | | 300 | | ns | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 19 | | | | | | 200 | | ns | V _{DD} 12V | |
| 20 | | Crystal/Clock Fre | | | 3.5759 | 3.5795 | 3.5831 | MHz | OSC 1 | OSC 2 |
| 21 | С | Clock | Rise Time | t _{LHCI} | | | 110 | ns | 10% - 90% | Externally |
| 22 | L | Input | Fall Time | t _{HLCI} | | | 110 | ns | $V_{DD} = V_{SS}$ | Applied |
| 23 24 | 0 | (OSC 1) | Duty Cycle | DCCI | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | | Clock |
| | С | Clock Output | Capacitive Load | C _{LOC} | | | 30 | pF | | Drive to OSC 1 |
| 25 | K | (OSC 2) | C _{LOX} | | | | nF | Sinusoidal O | utput | |
| | | | | | | | | | With Crystal | |

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| Para | meter | Min | Max | | | | Max |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| V _{DD} - V _{EE} | | | 16 | ٧ | Power Dissipation | DG Package* | 1000mW |
| V _{DD} - V _{SS} (Lo | w | | | | Fower Dissipation | DP Package** | 450mW |
| Impedance S | | | 5.5 | V |] . | Derate 16mW/°C a | bove 75°C |
| Voltage on a | ny pin | | | | ** | Derate 6.3mW/°C a | bove 25 °C |
| except OSC1 | OSC2 | V _{EE} -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | V | | All leads soldered | to PC board |
| Voltage OSC | 1 OSC2 | V _{SS} -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | V | | | |
| Max current (except V _{DD} 8 | | | 10 | mA | | | |
| Operating Temperature | DP/DG | - 40 | + 85 | *C | | | |
| Storage | DG Package | - 55 | + 175 | °C | | | |
| Temperature | DP Package | - 55 | + 125 | °C | | | |

| rigina Tone aract | TO | L4 | L3 | L2 | L1 | Detected Character | INH | ESt | | ESt | St | GТ | StD |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| X 1 2 | L H | Z L L | Z L L | Z L H | Z H L | None X DR D | Ø L H | LHHL | | L H L | LHH | L Z Z H | L H H |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | * * * * * * * * | LLLLHHH | | H L L H H L L H | H L H L H L | (b) Inhit DELAYED WRT ST FOR THE PURPOSE VST VTST LOGIC LIVEST LOGIC HIGH | OF THESE | TABLES C | ONSIDE | R: | (c) St | eering | |
| | H | H H H H L | L H H H L | HLLHHL | H L H L | Ø≡ DON'T CARE'' Z≡HIGH IMPEDANC | LOGIC HIG | H OR LOW | | | | | |

Table 1 Coding data

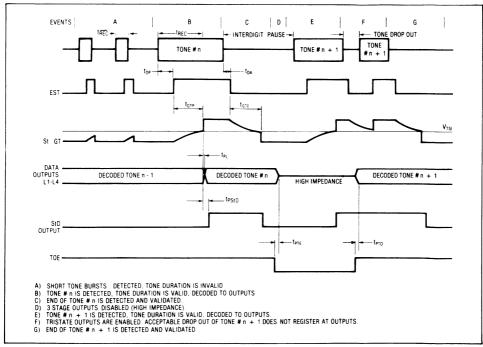


Fig.3 Timing diagram

| Pin | Name | | Description |
|-----|-----------------|--|---|
| 1 | OSC2 | CLOCK OUTPUT | 3.58MHz crystal with parallel 5MΩ resistor connected between these pins completes internal oscillator, |
| 2 | OSC1 | CLOCK INPUT | running between V _{DD} and V _{SS} . |
| 3 | IC | Internal connection f | or testing only (reset) Note 1 |
| 4 | FH | High frequency group from DTMF filter | p input. Accepts single rectangular wave High group tone |
| 5 | L1 | | |
| 6 | L2 | | e buffered word corresponding to the tone pair decoded, when |
| 7 | L3 | enabled by TOE See Table 1 for state to | able |
| 8 | L4 | | |
| 9 | TOE | 3 state output enable Internal pull up | input. Logic high on this input enables outputs L1-L4. |
| 10 | V _{SS} | Internal logic ground For V _{DD} - V _{EE} > 8V, V | I. For $V_{DD} \cdot V_{EE} = 5V V_{SS}$ connected to V_{EE} . V_{SS} connected via resistor to V_{EE} see Fig. 5 |
| 11 | V _{EE} | Negative power supp | oly. External logic ground |
| 12 | INH | | igh inhibits detection of tones ers #, *, A, B, C, D. Internal pull down |
| 13 | FL | Low frequency group from DTMF filter | input. Accepts single rectangular wave low group tone |
| 14 | St | accept validity of the codeword at the out | s pin frees the device to accept a new tone pair. See Table |
| 15 | StD | Presents logic high | tput. Flags when a valid tone pair has been received. when output latch updated. When St voltage exceeds c low when St voltage falls below V _{TSt} |
| 16 | ESt | detects a recognisat | nt. Presents a logic high immediately the digital algorithm ble tone pair. Any momentary loss of the incoming tone or of the tone will cause ESt to return to a logic low |
| 17 | GT | | 3 state output. Normally connected to St, is used in the nd is a function of St and ESt (See Table 1c) |
| 18 | V _{DD} | Positive power supp | ly |

Note 1: Must be left open circuit.

OPERATING NOTES

The MV8860 is a CMOS Digital DTMF detector and decoder. Used in conjunction with a suitable DTMF filter (MV8865) it can detect and decode all 16 Standard DTMF the pairs, accurately discriminating between adjacent frequencies in both high and low groups in the presence of noise and normal voice signals.

To form a complete DTMF receiver the MV8860 must be preceded by a DTMF filter, the function of which is to separate the high group and low group components of the composite dual tone signal and limit the resulting pair of sinewave signals to produce rectangular wave signals having the same frequencies as the individual components of the composite DTMF input. The high group and low group rectangular waves are applied to the MV8860s FH and FL inputs, respectively. The MV8865 DTMF filter provides these functions.

Within the MV8860 the FL and FH signals are operated on by a complex averaging algorithm. This is implemented using digital counting techniques (Control/Discriminators, Fig.2) to determine the frequencies of the incoming tones and verify that they correspond to standard DTMF frequencies. When both high group and low group signals have been simultaneously detected, a flag ESt (Logic High), is generated. ESt is generated (cancelled) rapidly on detecting the presence (absence) of a DTMF tone pair (see Fig.3) and is used to perform a final validity check.

The final validity check requires the input DTMF signal to be present uninterrupted by drop out or excessive distortion (which would result in ESt being cancelled) for a minimum time (t_{REC}) before being considered valid. This contributes greatly to the talk off performance of the system. The check also imposes a minimum period of 'tone absent' before a valid received tone is recognised as having ended. This allows short periods of drop out (tDO) or excessive noise to occur during a received tone, without it being misinterpreted as two successive characters by the steering circuit (ESt, St, GT). A capacitor C (Fig.7a) is charged via resistor R from ESt which a DTMF tone pair is detected. After a period tGTP, VC exceeds the St input threshold voltage V_{TSt}, setting an internal flag indicating the detected signal is valid. Functioning of the check algorithm is completed by the three state output GT which is

normally connected to St and operates under the control of ESt and St. Its mode of operation is shown by the steering state table (Table 1c) and timing diagram (Fig.3).

Internally the presence of the ESt flag allows the control/discriminator to identify the detected tones to the code converter which in turn presents a 4 bit binary code word, corresponding to the original transmitted character, to the output latch. The appearance of the internal St flag clocks the latch, presenting the output code at the tristate outputs L₁ to L₄. The St internal flag is delayed (by t_{PSID}) and appears at the StD output to provide a strobe output function indicating that a new character has been received and the output updated. StD will return to a logic low after the St flag has been reset by V_C (Fig.7a) falling below V_{TSI}.

Increasing the 'time to receive' (t_{REC}) tends to further improve talk off performance (discrimination against voice simulation of a DTMF tone pair) but degrades the acceptable signal to noise ratio for the incoming signal. Increasing interdigit pause t_{ID} further reduces the probability of receiving the same character twice and improves acceptable signal to noise ratio but imposes a longer interdigit pause. Reducing t_{REC} or t_{ID} has the opposite effect respectively. The values of t_{REC} and t_{ID} can be tailored by adjusting t_{GTP} and t_{GTP} as shown in Fig.7.

When L₁ to L₄ are connected to a data bus TOE may be controlled by external circuitry or connected directly to StD automatically enabling the outputs whenever a tone is received. In either case StD may be used to flag external circuitry indicating a character has been received.

The MV8860 may be operated from either a 5V or 8 to 13V supply by use of the internal zener reference. The relevant connection diagrams are shown in Fig.5.

When using the MV8860 with the MV8865 DTMF filter it is only necessary to use the MV8865 crystal oscillator (see Fig.6). When using the higher supply voltage range the MV8865 OSC2 output should be capacitively coupled to the MV8860 OSC1 input as shown in Fig.6.

Where it is desirable to receive only the characters available on a rotary dial telephone, taking INH to a logic high inhibits detection of the additional DTMF characters. Incidentally this also further improves talk off due to the reduced number of detectable tones.

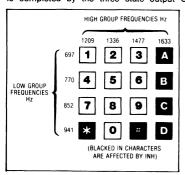


Fig.4 DTMF matrix, indicating character-tone pair correspondence

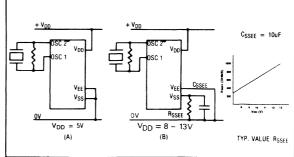


Fig.5 Power supply connection options

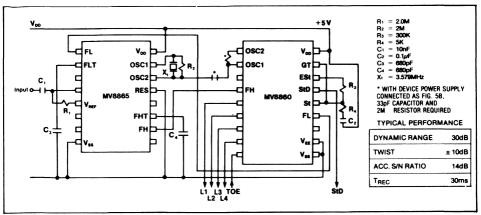


Fig.6 Single-ended input receiver using the MV8865 (5 V operation)

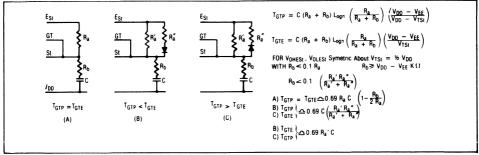


Fig.7 Guard time adjustment



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'tull production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV8862/3

DTMF DECODER

The MV8862 and MV8863 each detect and decode all 16 DTMF tone pairs. The devices accept the high group and low group square wave signals from a DTMF FILTER (MV8865) and provide a 3 state buffered 8 Bit binary output with a choice of 3 coding formats. The two devices differenly in the specific output code formats they provide. The clock signals are derived from an on-chip oscillator requiring only a single resistor and low cost crystal as external components. The MV8862/3 is implemented in CMOS technology and incorporates an on chip regulator, providing low power operation and power supply flexibility.

The MV8862/3 are available in Plastic DIL (DP) and Ceramic DIL (DG), both with operating temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

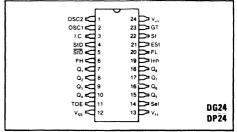


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Hex or 2 of 8 Output Codes
- Central Office Quality Detection
- Excellent Voice Talk-Off
- Detect Times down to 20 ms
- Single Supply 5V, or 8 to 13V Operation
- Latched 3-State Buffered Outputs
- Detects All 16 DTMF Combinations
- Uses Inexpensive 3.58 MHz Crystal
- Low Power CMOS Circuitry
- Adjustable Acquisition and Release Times
- Equivalent to MT8862/3X

APPLICATIONS

In DTMF Receivers For:

- End-to-end Signalling
 - Control Systems
- PABX
- Central Office
- Mobile Radio
- Key Systems
- Tone to Pulse Converters

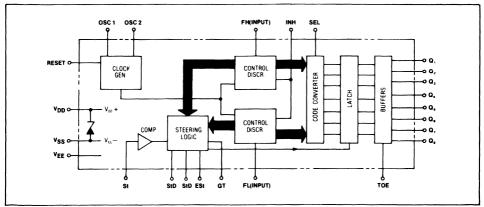


Fig.2 MV8862/3 functional block diagram

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

st conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}\text{C}; \, f_c = 3.579545\,\text{MHz}$ $5\,\text{V operation:} \, V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 5V, \, V_{SS} = V_{EE}, \, \text{connections as Fig.5a}$ $12\,\text{V operation:} \, V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 12\,\text{V}, \, R_{SSEE} = 900\,\Omega, \, \text{connections as Fig.5b}$ Outputs not loaded

For input current parameters only, $V_{IH} = V_{IHO} = V_{DD}$, $V_{IL} = V_{EE}$, $V_{ILO} = V_{SS}$

All voltages referenced to $V_{\rm EE}$

| | | Characteris | tics | Symbol | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | | Operating Supply Vol | tage | V _{DD} | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5a |
| 2 | | (V _{DD} - V _{EE}) | | ▼ DD | 8 | | 13 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5b |
| 3 | s | Internal Logic Ground | d Voltage | V _{DDSS} | 4.75 | | 5.25 | ٧ | Connections Fig. 5a |
| 4 | υ | (V _{DD} - V _{SS}) | Ì | * DDSS | 6.0 | 6.5 | 7.5 | ٧ | ldd = 7mA |
| 4 5 | Р | Operating Supply Cur | rrent | Ipp | | 1.3 | 4 | mA | 5V |
| 6 | P | | | | | 2.5 | 5 | mA | 12V V _{DD} · V _{SS} = 5.5V |
| 7 | L | Internal Logic Ground | Pin Current | Iss | | 5.52 | 6.7 | mA | 12V $R_{SSEE} = 900\Omega$ |
| 8 | Y | Operating Power Con | sumption | Po | <u> </u> | 6.5 66 | | mW | 5V |
| 10 | - | High Level Input Volt | 200 | V _{IH} | 3.5 | 00 | | mW V | 12V 5V |
| 11 | - 1 | (All Inputs Except OS | | * ін | 8.5 | - | | v | 12V |
| 12 | ŀ | Low Level Input Volta | | VIL | 0.5 | | 1.5 | V | 5V |
| 13 | 1 | (All Inputs Except OS | | *IL | | | 3.5 | V | 12V |
| 14 | 1 | High Level Input Volt | | V _{IHO} | 3.5 | | 0.5 | V | 5V |
| 15 | - 1 | OSC1 | -g- | TIHO | 10.5 | | t | V | 12V |
| 16 | 1 } | Low Level Input Volta | nge | V _{ILO} | 10.5 | | 1.5 | v | 5V Ref V _{SS} |
| 17 | N | OSC1 | .gc | * ILO | | | 1.5 | v | 12V Ref V _{SS} |
| 16 17 18 | Р | Steering Input Thresh | old | | 2.04 | 2.27 | 2.5 | V | 5V |
| 19 | U | Voltage | olu | V _{TSt} | 5.4 | 6.00 | 6.6 | V | 12V |
| 20 | T | Pull Down Sink Curre | nt | | 10 | 25 | 75 | μА | 5V |
| 21 | S | (INH, Sel) | | I _{SI} | 10 | 190 | 400 | μA | 12V |
| 22 | ł | Pull Up Source Curre | nt | | 2 | 7 | 45 | μA | 5V |
| 23 | 1 | (TOE) | | l _{so} | 10 | 55 | 250 | μA | 12V |
| 24 | t | Input High Leakage C | Current | IIH | | 0.1 | 1.5 | UА | 5V or 12V |
| 25 | ì | Input Low Leakage C | | liL | | 0.1 | 1.5 | μA | 37 31 127 |
| 26 | 0 | High Level Output Vo | | | 4.9 | | 1.0 | V | 5V |
| 27 | | (All Outputs Except C | | V _{OH} | 11.9 | | | V | 12V |
| 28 | Y | Low Level Output Vol | | | | | 0.1 | v | 5V |
| 28 29 | P | (All Outputs Except C | | V _O L | | | 0.1 | v | 12V |
| 30 | Ť | High Level Output Vo | | | 4.9 | — — | | v | 5V |
| 31 | s | OSC2 | | V _{OH} | 11.9 | | | v | 12V |
| 32 | | Low Level Output Vo | Itage | | | | 0.1 | V | 5V Ref V _{SS} |
| 33 | | OSC2 | - | V _{OL} | | | 0.1 | V | 12V Ref Vss |
| 34 | | Output Drive | P Channel | loh | 0.4 | 0.6 | | mA | 5V V _{OH} = 4.6V |
| 35 36 37 | | Current | Source | 'он | 0.5 | 0.8 | | mA | 12V V _{OH} = 11.5V |
| 36 | 0 | (All Outputs | N Channel | | 0.8 | 1.2 | | mA | 5V V _{OL} = 0.4V |
| 37 | U | Except OSC2) | Sink | lor | 1.0 | 1.6 | | mA | 12V V _{OL} = 0.5V |
| 38 | T | Output Drive | P Channel | 1 | 90 | 120 | | μA | 5V VOH = 4.6V |
| 39 | P | Current | 1он | 90 | 120 | | Αu | 12V V _{OH} = 11.5V | |
| 40 | U | OSC2 | N Channel | L | 100 | 160 | | Αu | 5V V _{OL} = 0.4V |
| 41 | T S | | lor | 100 | 160 | | АUA | 12V V _{SS} = 0.5V | |
| 42 | 0 | Tristate Output | $Q_1 \cdot Q_8 = H$ | | | 0.035 | 1.5 | ALL | 5V Appl V _{OL} = 0V |
| 43 | | Current | $Q_1 \cdot Q_8 = L$ | loz | | 0.10 | 1.5 | μA | 5V Appl V _{OH} = 5V |
| 44 | | (High Impedance | $Q_1 \cdot Q_8 = H$ | 'OZ | | 0.10 | 1.5 | μА | 12V Appl Vol = 0V |
| 45 | | State) | $Q_1 \cdot Q_8 = L$ | | | 0.30 | 1.5 | ДA | 12V Appl V _{OH} = 12V |
| | | <u> </u> | | L | Ь | | Ь | L | |

All "typical" parametric information is for design aid only, not guaranteed and not subject to production testing.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}C; \ V_{DD} = +5V; \ f_c = 3.579545 \ MHz$

| | | C | Characteristic | Symbol | Min | Тур⁴ | Max | Unit | Test Cond | ditions |
|----------|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | D | Tone Frequency | Deviation Accept | ΔfA | | | ± 2.5 | % Nom. | | |
| 2 | E | | Deviation Reject | ΔfR | ± 3.5 | | | % Nom. | | |
| 3 | T | Tone Present D | etection Time | t _{DP} | 6 | | 10 | ms | | |
| 4 | Ė | Tone Absent De | tection Time | t _{DA} | 0.6 | 4 | 10 | ms | | |
| 5 | c | Guard Time (Ad | ljustable) | tGT(P or E) | | 20 | | ms | See Fig.3 | • |
| | 7 | Time to Receive | $t = (t_{DP} + t_{GTP})$ | tREC | 28 | 30 | 35 | ms | _ | |
| 7 | o | Invalid Tone Du | ration (fn of trec) | †REC | | | 20 | ms | Fig.7a R | = 300kΩ |
| 8 | R | Interdigit Pause | $= (t_{DA} + t_{GTA})$ | t _{ID} | 30 | | | ms | С | $= 0.1 \mu F$ |
| 9 | n | Acceptable Dro | p Out (fn of t _{ID}) | tpo | | | 20 | ms | | |
| 10 | I/P | FL FH Input Tra | insition Time | t _T | | | 1.0 | иs | 10% - 90% | V _{DD} |
| 11 | 1/- | Capacitance An | y Input | С | | 5 | 7.5 | рF | | |
| 12 | 0 | Delay St to Q ₁ - | Q ₈ | t _{PL} | | 8 | 11 | us | V _{DD} 5V or 12 | 2V |
| 14 | U | Delay St to StD | | t _{PStD} | | 12 | 14 | υs | V _{DD} 5V or 12 | 2V |
| 15 | P | Synch. Delay Q | | tosto | | 3.43 | | μs | | |
| 16 | ' ' | Propogation | Enable | t _{PTE} | | 300 | | ns | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 17 | U | Delay TOE to | | | | 200 | | ns | V _{DD} 12V | |
| 18 | S | Q, - Q ₈ | Disable | t _{PTD} | | 300 | | ns | V _{DD} 5V | |
| 19 | 5 | | | 1 | | 200 | | ns | V _{DD} 12V | |
| 20 | С | Crystal/Clock Fi | requency | fc | 3.5759 | 3.5795 | 3.5831 | MHz | OSC 1 | OSC 2 |
| 21 | . | Clock | Rise Time | tLHCI | | | 110 | ns | 10% - 90% | Externally |
| 22 | _ | Input | Fall Time | thLCI | | | 110 | ns | V _{DD} - V _{SS} | Applied |
| 23 | 0 | (OSC 1) | Duty Cycle | DC _{CI} | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | | Clock |
| 24 25 | ĸ | Clock Output (OSC 2) | Capacitive Load | CLO | | | 30 | | | |

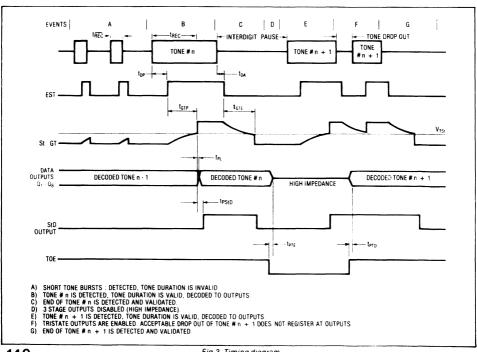
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| Para | meter | Min | Max | | | | | Max |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|-----|---|-----------|
| V _{DD} - V _{EE} | | | 16 | V | | | DG Package* | 1200 mW |
| | | | | | Power Dissipation | Ī | DP Package** | 600 mW |
| V _{DD} - V _{SS} (Lo | | | 5.5 | V | | * [| Derate 16mW/°C a | bove 75°C |
| Voltage on ar except OSC1 | | V _{EE} -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | v | | | Derate 6.3mW/°C a All leads soldered | |
| Voltage OSC | 1 OSC2 | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | ٧ |] | | | |
| Max current a | | | 10 | mA | | | | |
| Operating Temperature | DP/DG Package | - 40 | + 85 | •c | | | | |
| Storage | DG Package | -55 | + 175 | •c |] | | | |
| • | DP Package | -55 | +125 | °C | 1 | | | |

| X | \top | | | . 4 | <u></u> | | | | B63 | 8 | | | | | | | 862 | 8 | | | | Sa! | TOE | inal | |
|--|-----------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----|----------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 1 | ES | INH | | | | Q, | Q ₂ | Q ₃ | Q, | Q ₅ | Q ₆ | Q, | Q ₈ | Q, | Q ₂ | Q ₃ | Q ₄ | Q ₅ | Q ₆ | Q, | Q ₈ | 361 | .02 | | |
| 2 | L | | | | | | | | | Z | | | | | | | | | | Z | | _ | | _ | |
| 3 | H | _ | | | | 11 | | _ | _ | L | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | L | | | | | |
| DR 5 H L L H L H L H L H L H L H L H L H L | " | | | | | | н | L | | Ĺ | L | | L | н | | L | | | | | L | L | | 3 | |
| 6 H L L H H L L H H L L H H L L L H H L L L H H L L L H H L L H L H H L L L H L H L L H L H L L H L H L L H L L H L L L H L L L L H L H L L L L L L H L H L L L L L L H L H L L L L L L L L H L H L | ion | unctio | hibit I | b) Inl | (1 | | | | L | L | | L | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | DR |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | L | Н | Н | Ĺ | L | Н | н | L | | | 6 | D.1. |
| 9 H L H L L H H L H L H L H L H L H L H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | н | | Н | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Ĺ | _ | | | L | | | Н | _ | Ĺ | | | _ | | | | | | |
| D A H L H H L H H H H L L H L H H H H L L L H L H H H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L H L L L L L L H L | * StD | StD* | GT | St | ESt | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D A H L H H L H H L H H H H H H H L H L H | Н | L | 1 | _ | 1 | | | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | Н | L | z | L | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | D |
| D | L | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | L | L | | L | L | Н | Н | Н | Н | L | L | L | L | Н | Н | Н | н | L | н | D | |
| 2 | | my | 31667 | (0) | | н | 1 | | | н | 1 | ı | 1 | | н | н | н | 1 | н | н | н | н | н | 1 | |
| 4 | | | | | | н | L | Ĺ | | L | Н | | L | L | н | Н | Н | Н | L | Н | Н | н | н | 2 | |
| DR 5 H H H H L H H H L L L H L L H L FOR THE PURPOSE OF TABLES CONSIDER 7 H H H H L H L H L H L L L H L L TABLES CONSIDER 8 H H H H H L H H H L L H L L H L L H L L V V _S V _{IS} LOGIC LOW V _S V _{IS} LOGIC HIGH V _S V _{IS} LOGIC HIGH L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L H L L L L H L L L H L L L L H L L L L H L L L L H L | | St. | FROM | YED F | • DELA | H | | - | | | L | Н | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 H H H H H L H L H H L L L H L L H L L V V V V | HESE | OF THE | RPOSE | IE PUI | FOR TH | Ĭ. | Н | L | L | | H | | L | | | | | | L | | | | | . 1 | DR |
| 8 H H H H L H H L L H L L H L L H L VS VIS LOGIC LIGH 9 H H H L H H H L H H L L H L L H L L 0 H H H H L H L H H H L L L H L L L 1 H H H H H L H H H L L L H L L L 4 H H H H H L H H H L L L H H L L L 7 SI > VISI LOGIC HIGH 1 H H H H L L H H L L L H H L L L 4 ANY CHARACTER 1 L = LOGIC LOW | | | | | | Ļ | | | _ | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 0 H H H H L H L H H H L L H L H L L H += LOGIC HIGH + H H H H L H H H L L H H L L L H L L L += LOGIC LOW - H H H H L H H L H H L L L L H L L L += LOGIC LOW | L) (H) | 10W (L) | OGIC L | ısı Li | V < V | ١. | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| - H H H H H L L H H H L L L H H L L L X=ANY CHARACTER - H H H H L H H L H H L L L L L L L L L=LOGIC LOW | er j | nuir (a) | ouic i | ısı L | S1 - V | 1 | | | | L | L | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| D A H H H L H H H H H H H L L L L L L=LOGIC LOW | | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | EH | | | | | | | H | L | | Н | | | | | | | | | н | | | | |
| - B U U : U U U U U U U | | CE | PEDAN | HIME | Z=HIG | | | | L | L | L | L | | | | | | | | | L | | | | ט |
| CHHILLHHHLLHHLLLLLHLLHL | | LOW | | | | | L | Н | | L | Ļ | L | | Н | н | L | | Н | Н | | Ĺ | н | н | С | |
| D H H L H H H L H H H L L L H L L L | | | 511 | | 200 | L | L | L | н | L | L | L | Н | Н | н | н | L | н | н | н | L | Н | н | U | |

Table 1 Coding data



| 1 2 3 4 | OSC2 OSC1 IC StD | CLOCK OUTPUT CLOCK INPUT | 3.58MHz crystal with parallel 5M Ω resistor connected between these pins completes internal oscillator, | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | IC | CLOCK INPUT | ed between these pins completes internal oscillator, | | | | | | |
| | | | running between V _{DD} and V _{SS} . | | | | | | |
| 4 | StD | | testing only (reset) Note 1 | | | | | | |
| | | the St voltage exceeds | t. Flags when a valid tone pair has been received. When V _{TSt} , the output latch is updated, then StD presents a ogic low when St voltage falls below V _{TSt} . (See Table 1c) | | | | | | |
| 5 | StD | Inverted StD. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | FH | High frequency group in from DTMF filter. | nput. Accepts single rectangular wave High group tone | | | | | | |
| 7 | Q1 | Data outputs 3 state bu | ffered. | | | | | | |
| 8 | Q2 | Provides 4 bit binary wo | ord (Sel. low) or half of 2 of 8 binary word (Sel. high), | | | | | | |
| 9 | Q3 | corresponding to the to | one pair decoded, when enabled by TOE. | | | | | | |
| 10 | Q4 | See Table 1 for state tabl | е. | | | | | | |
| 11 | TOE | 3 state output enable in Internal pull up | put. Logic high on this input enables outputs Q1-Q8. | | | | | | |
| 12 | V _{SS} | Internal logic ground. F For V _{DD} - V _{EE} > 8V, V _{SS} | or $V_{DD} \cdot V_{EE} = 5V$, V_{SS} connected to V_{EE} . connected via resistor to V_{EE} see Fig. 5 | | | | | | |
| 13 | V _{EE} | Negative power supply. | External logic ground. | | | | | | |
| 14 | Sel. | Output Code Select. Lo different 4 bit binary ou of 8 output code (See F | gic low on this pin selects Q1-Q4, Q5-Q8 to provide 2 tput codes. A logic high selects Q1-Q8 to provide a 2 ig. 2). | | | | | | |
| 15 | Q5 | Data outputs 3 state bu | ffered. | | | | | | |
| 16 | Q6 | Provides 4 bit binary wo | ord (Sel. low) or half of 2 of 8 binary word (Sel. high), | | | | | | |
| 17 | Q7 | corresponding to the to | one pair decoded, when enabled by TOE. | | | | | | |
| 18 | Q8 | See Table 1 for state tabl | e. | | | | | | |
| 19 | inh | | n inhibits detection of tones (D tones in Table 1a) s #, *, A, B, C, D. Internal pull down. | | | | | | |
| 20 | FL | Low frequency group in from DTMF filter. | put. Accepts single rectangular wave low group tone | | | | | | |
| 21 | ESt | detects a recognisable | Presents a logic high immediately the digital algorithm tone pair. Any momentary loss of the incoming tone or the tone will cause ESt to return to a logic low. | | | | | | |
| 22 | St | Steering input. A voltage greater than V _{TSt} on this input causes the device to accept validity of the detected tone pair and latch the corresponding codeword at the outputs Voltage less than V _{TSt} on this pin frees the device to accept a new tone pair. See Table 1c and Functional Description. | | | | | | | |
| 23 | GT | | tate output. Normally connected to St, is used in the is a function of St and ESt (See Table 1c) | | | | | | |
| 24 | V _{DD} | Positive power supply | | | | | | | |

Note 1: Must be left open circuit.

OPERATING NOTES

The MV8862 is a CMOS Digital DTMF Detector and Decoder. The MV8863 is an identical device except that it provides a different set of output codes. The codes of the MV8863 are the same as those provided by MV8820. Used in conjunction with a suitable DTMF filter (MV8865) the MV8862 or MV8863 can detect and decode all 16 Standard DTMF tone pairs, accurately discriminating between adjacent frequencies in both high and low groups in the presence of noise and normal voice signals.

To form a complete DTMF receiver the MV8862(3) must be preceded by a DTMF filter, the function of which is to separate the high group and low group components of the composite dual tone signal and limit the resulting pair of sinewave signals to produce rectangular wave signals having the same frequencies as the individual components of the composite DTMF input. The high group and low group rectangular waves are applied to the MV8862(3)s FH and FL inputs respectively. The MV8865 DTMF Filter provides these functions.

Within the MV8862(3) FL and FH signals are operated on by a complex averaging algorithm. This is implemented using digital counting techniques (Control/Discriminators, Fig.2) to determine the frequencies of the incoming tones and verify that they correspond to standard DTMF frequencies. When both high group and low group signals have been simultaneously detected, a flag ESt (Logic High), is generated. ESt is generated (cancelled) rapidly on detecting the presence (absence) of a DTMF tone pair (see Fig.3) and is used to perform a final validity check.

The final validity check requires the input DTMF signal to be present uninterrupted by drop out or excessive distortion (which would result in ESt being cancelled) for a minimum time (t_{REC}) before being considered valid. This contributes greatly to the talk off performance of the system. The check also imposes a minimum period of 'tone absent' before a valid received tone is recognised as having ended. This allows short periods of drop out (t_{DO}) or excessive noise to occur during a received tone, without it being misinterpreted as two successive characters by the steering circuit (ESt, St, GT). A capacitor C (Fig.7a) is charged via resistor R from ESt which a DTMF tone pair is detected. After a period t_{GTP}, V_C exceeds the St input threshold voltage V_{TSI}, setting an internal flag indicating the detected signal is valid. Functioning of the check algorithm

is completed by the three state output GT which is normally connected to St and operates under the control of ESt and St. Its mode of operation is shown by the steering state table (Table 1c) and timing diagram (Fig.3).

Internally the presence of the ESt flag allows the control/discriminator to identify the detected tones to the code converter which in turn presents an 8 bit binary code word, corresponding to the original transmitted character, to the output latch. The appearance of the internal St flag clocks the latch, presenting the output code at the tristate outputs \mathbf{Q}_1 to \mathbf{Q}_p . The St internal flag is delayed (by \mathbf{t}_{PStD}) and appears at the StD output to provide a strobe output function indicating that a new character has been received and the output updated. StD will return to a logic low after the St flag has been reset by \mathbf{V}_C (Fig.7a) falling below \mathbf{V}_{TSt} .

Increasing the 'time to receive' (t_{REC}) tends to further improve talk off performance (discrimination against voice simulation of a DTMF tone pair) but degrades the acceptable signal to noise ratio for the incoming signal. Increasing interdigit pause t_{ID} further reduces the probability of receiving the same character twice and improves acceptable signal to noise ratio but imposes a longer interdigit pause. Reducing t_{REC} or t_{ID} has the opposite effect respectively. The values of t_{REC} and t_{ID} can be tailored by adjusting t_{GTP} and t_{GTA} as shown in Fig.7.

When $\overline{Q}_1 - \overline{Q}_0$ are connected to a data bus TOE may be controlled by external circuitry or connected directly to StD automatically enabling the outputs whenever a tone is received. In either case StD may be used to flag external circuitry indicating a character has been received.

The MV8862(3) may be operated from either a 5V or 8 to 13V supply by use of the internal zener reference. The relevant connection diagrams are shown in Fig.5.

When using the MV8862(3) with the MV8865 DTMF Filter it is only necessary to use the MV8865 crystal oscillator (see Fig.6). When using the higher supply voltage range the MV8865 OSC2 output should be capacitively coupled to the MV8862(3) OSC1 input as shown in Fig.6.

Where it is desirable to receive only the characters available on a rotary dial telephone, taking INH to a logic high inhibits detection of the additional DTMF characters. Incidentally this also further improves talk off due to the reduced number of detectable tones.

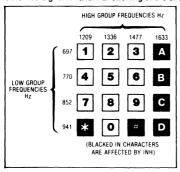


Fig.4 DTMF matrix, indicating character-tone pair correspondence

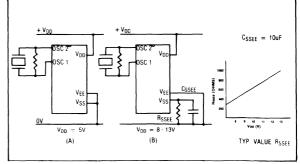


Fig 5 Power supply connection options

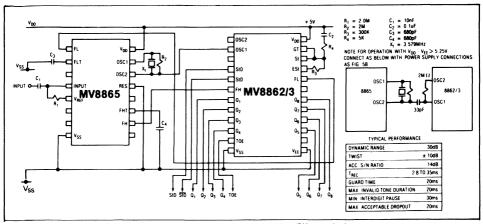


Fig.6 Single-ended input receiver using the MV8865 (5 V operation)

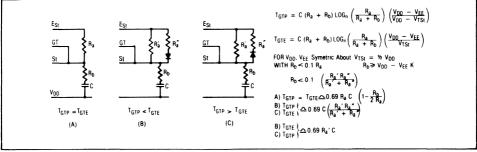


Fig.7 Guard time adjustment

MV8862/63



ADVANCE INFORMATION CMOS

Advance information is issued to advise Customers of new additions to the Plessey Semiconductors range which, nevertheless, still have 'pre-production' status. Details given may, therefore, change without notice although we would expect this performance data to be representative of 'full production' status product in most cases. Please contact your local Plessey Semiconductors Sales Office for details of current status.

MV8865

DTMF FILTER

The MV8865 contains both the high group and low group filtering and comparator functions required to implement a flual Tone Multi Frequency tone receiver using a DTMF Digital Detector (i.e. MV8860/62/63). Switched capacitor techniques are used to implement the filters and the device is fabricated using Plessey Semiconductors' high density ISO/CMOS technology. The filter clocks are derived from an on-chip oscillator requiring only a low cost TV crystal as an external component. The MV8865 offers single supply operation over a wide supply voltage range and incorporates a logical power down facility.

FL 1 16 V_{DD} FLT 2 15 0SC1 NC 3 14 0SC2 INPUT 4 13 NC V_{REF} 5 12 NC P DWN 6 11 FHT NC 7 10 FH V_{SS} 8 9 NC DG16

Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Provides DTMF High and Low Group Filtering
- Hard Limiting on Filter Outputs
- 6 Pole Band Pass High and Low Group Filters
- 38 dB Intergroup Attenuation
- Dial Tone Suppression
- +5 to +12 V Single Supply Operation
- Logical Power Down
- Uses Inexpensive 3.58 MHz Crystal
- Wide Dynamic Range 30 dB
- Equivalent to MT8865X

APPLICATIONS

In DTMF Receivers for:

- End to End Signalling
- Control Systems
- PABX
- Central Office
- Mobile Radio
- Key Systems
- Tone to Pulse Converters

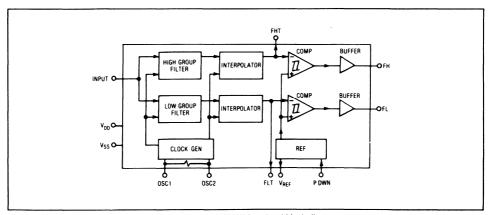


Fig.2 MV8865X functional block diagram

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $T_{amb} = +25^{\circ}\text{C; } f_{CLK} = 3.579545\,\text{MHz}$ All voltages wrt V_{SS}

| Γ | | Chai | racteristic | | Symbol | ٧p | D = | 5V | VDI | n = | 12V | Unit | Test Conditions |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | - | Min | Тур | Max | Min | Тур | Max | | | |
| \[\frac{1}{2}\] | Operating Supply Voltage | | V _{DD} | 4.75 | | | | | 13 | ٧ | | | |
| 2 | S | Operating Sup | oply Current | | I _{DD} | | 1.2 | 2.5 | | 5 | 7.5 | mΑ | PDWN = V _{SS} |
| 3 | P P | Standby Supp | ly Current | | I _{DDS} | | 100 | 150 | | 300 | 400 | µА | PDWN = V _{DD} |
| 4 | L Y | Operating Pov | wer Consump | tion | Po | | 6 | | | 60 | | mW | PDWN = V _{SS} Fig. 6(c) |
| 5 | Standby Power Consumption | | on | P _S | | 0.5 | | | 1.5 | | mW | $PDWN = V_{DD}C = 15pF$ | |
| 6 | ı | Low Level Inp | ut Voltage | PDWN & | V _{IL} | | | 1.5 | | | 3.5 | ٧ | |
| 7 | N P | High Level Inp | out Voltage | OSC 1 | V _{IH} | 3.5 | | | 8.5 | | | ٧ | |
| 8 | U | Pull Down Sin | k Current | PDWN | Ιн | | 3 | 6 | | 12 | 24 | μA | |
| 9 | S | Input Current | | OSC 1 | l _l | | ±2.5 | | | ±6 | | μA | |
| 10 | | Low Level Out | tput Voltage | FL, FH | V _{OL} | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | ٧ | No load |
| 11 | 0 | High Level Ou | tput Voltage | OSC 2 | V _{OH} | 4.9 | | | 11.9 | | | ٧ | |
| 12 | T P | Output Drive | N Channel | FL, FH | l _{OL} | 0.2 | | | 0.5 | | | mΑ | V _{OL} = 0.4V (5V) |
| 13 | U T | Current | Sink | OSC 2 | | 0.1 | | | 0.25 | | | mΑ | $V_{OL} = 1.2V (12V)$ |
| 14 | s | | P Channel | FL, FH | Іон | 0.2 | | | 0.5 | | | mΑ | $V_{OH} = 4.6V (5V)$ |
| 15 | | | Source | OSC 2 | | 0.1 | | | 0.25 | | | mA | V _{OH} = 10.8V (12V) |

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The absolute maximum ratings are limiting values above which operating life may be shortened or specified parameters may be degraded.

| Parameter | | Min | Max | | Parameter | | Max |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| V _{DD} · V _{SS} | | | 15 | v | Power Dissipation | DG package ¹ | ge ¹ 850mW |
| Voltage on any pin | | V _{ss} -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | ٧ | | | |
| Max. current at any pin | | | 10 | mA | ¹ Derate | 16mW/°C ab | ove 75°C |
| Operating Temperature | | 40°C | + 85 | °C | | | |
| Storage DG package Temperature | | -65°C | + 150 | •c | | | |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): $t_{amb} = +25 ^{\circ} C; \ f_c = 3.579545 \ MHz; \ V_{DD} = 4.75 \ V \ to \ 13 \ V$

| | | Characteris | stic | Symbol | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | Test Co | onditions |
|----|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | | Dynamic Range | | | 30 | | 36 | dB | | |
| 2 | | Valid Input Signal | | | | V _{DD} /2 | V _{pp} | | | |
| 3 | | (Each tone of comp | | 27.9 | | 883 | mVrms | $V_{DD} = 5V$ | , | |
| 4 | | | | | 0.134 | | 4.242 | Vrms | $V_{DD} = 12$ | ٧ |
| 5 | | Input Impedance | | Z _I | 10 | | | мΩ | | |
| 6 | | Low Group Sensit | ivity (1) | | -28.85 | | | dBm | V _{DD} = 5V | |
| 7 | | Low Group Sensit | ivity (1) | | -21.25 | | | dBm | VDD = 12 | V |
| 8 | F | High Group Sensi | tivity (1) | | -28.85 | | | dBm | VDD = 5V | • |
| 9 | Ĺ | High Group Sensit | tivity (1) | | -21.25 | | | dBm | V _{DD} = 12 | ٧ |
| 10 | E | Intergroup | Low Group with | IR _{L1209} | 40 | 45 | | dB | 1209Hz | w.r.t. |
| 11 | R | | High Tone | IR _{L1477} | 36 | 40 | | dB | 1477Hz | 770Hz |
| 12 | | Rejection | High Group with | IR _{H941} | 40 | 45 | | dB | 941Hz | w.r.t. |
| 13 | | | Low Tone | IR _{H770} | 36 | 40 | | dB | 770Hz | 1336Hz |
| 14 | | Dial Tone | Low Group | DR _{L440} | | 60 | | dB | 440Hz | w.r.t |
| 15 | | | | DR _{L350} | | 30 | | dB | 350Hz | 770Hz |
| 16 | | Rejection | High Group | DR _{H440} | | 60 | | dB | 440Hz | w.r.t. |
| 17 | | | | DR _{H350} | | 50 | | dB | 350Hz | 1336Hz |
| 18 | | FHT FLT Maximum | Permissible Load | R _{LFT} | 250 | | | ΚΩ | | |
| 19 | | | | C _{LFT} | | | 2000 | pF | | |
| 20 | L | Output Rise Time | | tTLHO | | 90 | 150 | ns | 10% to | |
| 21 | М | Output Fall Time | FL, FH | t _{THLO} | | 60 | 100 | ns | 90% V _{DD} | |
| 22 | | Crystal/Clock Freq. | OSC 1, OSC 2 | fc | 3.5759 | 3.5795 | 3.5831 | MHz | | |
| 23 | | Clock | Rise Time | t _{LHCI} | | | 110 | ns | 10% to | Externally |
| 24 | C | Input | Fall Time | t _{HLCI} | | | 110 | | 90% V _{DD} | Applied |
| 25 | 0 | (OSC 1) | Duty Cycle | DCCI | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | | Clock |
| 26 | K | Clock Output OSC 2 | Capacitive Load | Croc | | | 30 | pF | Unbalance see Opera | ed load, ting Notes |
| 27 | | Capacitance Any Ir | iput | C _i | | 5 | 7.5 | pF | | |

NOTES

^{1.} The sensitivity characteristic specifies correct operation of the post-comparator outputs at minimum input signal levels. It is valid for each of the four DTMF tones in each passband.

MV8865

PIN FUNCTIONS

| DIP Pin | Name | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | FL | Low group limiter output. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FLT | Test output. Mo capacitor. | onitors low group filter output. Decouple to V _{ss} with 680pF | | | | | | |
| 3 | NC | Not connected. | | | | | | | |
| 4 | INPUT | Tone signal inp | out (single ended). | | | | | | |
| 5 | V _{REF} | Internal referen | ce, can be used to bias input via 2M Ω resistor. | | | | | | |
| 6 | PDWN | Power down active high. Internal pull down transistor. A high level signal powers down the device and inhibits the oscillator. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NC | Not connected. | | | | | | | |
| 8 | V _{ss} | Negative (0V) power supply. | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NC | Not connected. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | FH | High group limi | iter output. | | | | | | |
| 11 | FHT | Test output. Mo capacitor. | onitors high group filter output. Decouple to V _{SS} with 680pF | | | | | | |
| 12 | NC | Not connected. | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NC | Not connected. | | | | | | | |
| 14 | OSC 2 | Clock Output. | 3.58MHz crystal connected between these | | | | | | |
| 15 | OSC 1 | Clock Input. | pins completes internal oscillator. | | | | | | |
| 16 | V _{DD} | Positive power supply. | | | | | | | |

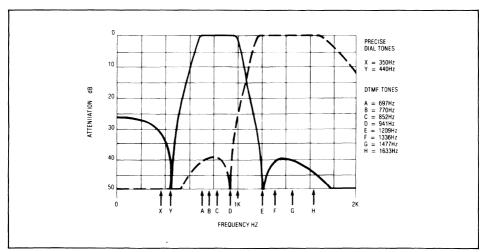


Fig.3 Typical filter characteristics

OPERATING NOTES

The MV8865 separates the high group and low group components of the dual tone signal and limits the resulting pair of sine waves, to produce square waves having the same frequencies as the individual input tones. These limited low group and high group tones appear at the FL and FH outputs respectively. To implement a complete DTMF receiver the FL and FH outputs are connected to the FL and FH inputs of one of Plessey Semiconductors' range of DTMF Digital Decoders (MV8860/62/63), see Fig.4.

Separation of the low group and high group tones is achieved by applying the dual tone signal simultaneously to the inputs of two sixth order switched capacitor bandpass filters, the bandwidths of which correspond to the bands enclosing the low group and high group tones. The frequency characteristic of each filter (see Fig.3) also incorporates a notch at 440 Hz to provide dial tone rejection. Each filter output is followed by a single order switched capacitor section which operates as an interpolator smoothing the signals prior to limiting.

The limiting functions are performed by high gain com-

parators which are provided with hysteresis to prevent detection of unwanted low level signals and noise. The comparator outputs are buffered to drive the FL and FH output pins and detector device inputs. The MV8865 has a single ended input allowing connection either to a PCM decoder, radio receiver (Fig.4) or via a differential buffer to a telephone line (Fig.5). The signal input (Pin 4) should be biased at $V_{\rm D0}/2$. With the input capacitively coupled, this is achieved by connecting the signal input to $V_{\rm REF}$ (Pin 5) via a 2M Ω resistor.

FLT and FHT allow the filter outputs to be monitored prior to limiting, and should each be decoupled to V_{SS} by 680 pF capacitors.

Unbalanced Loads

Presenting a high unbalanced capacitive load to the oscillator crystal can cause Attenuation of the oscillator output signal and increased supply current (see Fig.6). Where the MV8865 oscillator is required to drive a high capacitive load such as a number of other MV8865/8860s it is desirable to connect a capacitor between OSC1 and V_{SS}, the value of this capacitor being equal to the capacitive loading at OSC2.

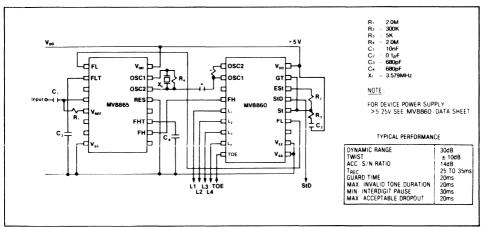


Fig.4 Single-ended input receiver using the MV8860 (5 V operation)

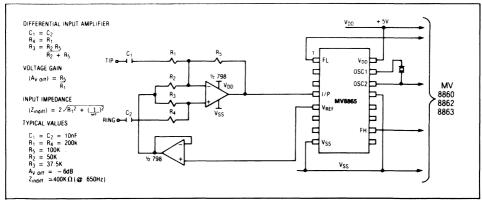


Fig.5 Connection to a telephone line

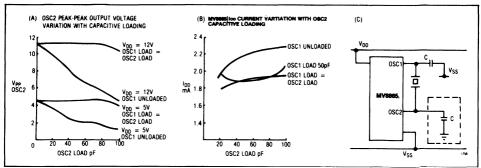


Fig.6 Crystal oscillator loading



SL650B & C SL651B & C

MODULATOR/PHASE LOCKED LOOP CIRCUITS FOR MODEMS

The SL650/1 are versatile integrated circuits capable of performing all the common modulation functions (AM, PAM, SCAM, FM, FSK, PSK, PWM, tone-burst, delta-modulation, etc.). A wide variety of phase-locked loops can be realised using the SL650 or SL651, with all parameters accurately controllable; they can also be used to generate precise waveforms at frequencies up to 0.2MHz.

The highly accurate and stable variable frequency oscillator is programmable over a wide range of frequency by voltage, current, resistor or capacitor. In addition direct selection of one of four spot frequencies is facilitated by using the on-chip binary interface, which accepts standard logic levels at very low logic '1' input currents.

The differential input phase comparator has a wide common mode input voltage range. It has a high gain limiting amplifier at its input requiring only 1mV input to maintain lock range in a typical phase-locked loop. The current output is programmable from zero to over 2mA by an external resistor or current input, and the gain is voltage —, current —, or resistance — programmable from zero to greater than 10,000.

An auxiliary amplifier with a voltage gain of, typically, 5000 is incorpated in the SL650 for use when it is required to interface to specified levels and impedances. The auxiliary amplifier features low bias current (typically 25nA), fast recovery from overload, and a short-circuit output current of ± 7.5 mA.

The auxiliary amplifier is omitted from the SL651.

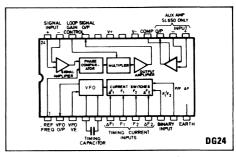


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- VFO Frequency Variable Over 100:1 Range With Same Capacitor: Linearity 0.2%
- VFO Temperature Coefficient:
 B' Types 20 ppm/°C Max
 C' Types 20 ppm/°C Typ
- Supply sensitivity 20 ppm/% Typ.
- VFO Phase-Continuous at Transitions
- Binary Interface
- Phase Comparator O/P Can Swing to Supply Voltages
- On-Chip Auxiliary Amplifier (SL650)

APPLICATIONS

- Modems
- Modulators
- Demodulators
- Tone Decoders
- Tracking FiltersWaveform Generators

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltages ±6V
- Operating Temperature Range -55°C to +125°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERSTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated) Supply voltage ±6V Temperature TA +22°C ±2°C)

| Characteristics | Pins | Value | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| | Pins | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | |
| Supply current ICC | 17,19 | | | 3 | mA | , | |
| Variable frequency oscillator | | | | | | | |
| Initial frequency offset error | | -3 | ±1 | +3 | % | | |
| Normal mark/space ratio | | 0.98 | 1.00 | 1.02 | - | | |
| Temp. coefficient of frequency | | | ±20 | | ppm/°C | See note 1 | |
| Frequency variation with supplies | 17, 19 | | ±20 | | ppm/% | | |
| Voltage at timing current inputs | 6, 7, 8, 9 | | ±10 | | m∨ | See note 2 | |
| VFO output, 'low' state | 2 | | 0 | 0.2 | V | | |
| VFO output, 'high' state | 2 | +1.1 | +1.3 | | V | $R_{L} \ge 10 k\Omega$ | |
| Max, freq. of oscillation | | | 0.5 | | MHz | _ | |
| Binary inputs | | | | | | | |
| V _{in} to guarantee logic 'low' | 10.11 | | | +0.6 | V | See note 3 | |
| V _{in} to guarantee logic 'high' | 10, 11 | +2.4 | | | v | | |
| Input current | 10, 11 | | 0.05 | 0.25 | mA | $V_{in} = +3.0V$ | |
| Phase comparator | | | | | | | |
| Differential I/P offset voltage | 23, 24 | | ±2 | | mV | $V_{out} = 0V$ | |
| Input bias current | 23, 24 | | 0.05 | 2.5 | μΑ | V _{in} = 0V | |
| Differential input resistance | 23, 24 | | 100 | | kΩ | - M | |
| Common mode I/P voltage range | 23, 24 | ±4 | | | V | | |
| Differential I/P to limit (AC) | 23, 24 | | 1.0 | 10 | mV rms | See note 4 | |
| Output current | 21, 22 | ±1.0 | ±2.0 | ±5.0 | mA | $I_{22} = 250 \mu A$ | |
| Current gain (pin 22 to pin 21) | 21, 22 | ±4 | ±10 | | _ | See note 5 | |
| Transconductance, O/P/diff.I/P | 21,23,24 | | ±250 | | mA/V | See note 5 | |
| Output voltage, linear range | 21 | ±5 | ±5.5 | l | v | | |
| Output current | 21 | | -0.0 | ±2 | μΑ | I ₂₂ = 0 | |
| Phase comparator I/P 'low' | 1 | -4 | | -0.2 | V | 22 5 | |
| Phase comparator I/P 'high' | 1 | +1.9 | | +5.3 | v | | |
| Auxiliary amplifier (SL650 only) | | | | | | | |
| Differential I/P offset voltage | 13, 14 | | ±2 | | mV | V _{out} = 0V | |
| Input bias current | 13, 14 | | 0.025 | 0.5 | μΑ | V _{in} = 0V | |
| Differential I/P resistance | 13, 14 | 0.2 | 3 | | MΩ | - 111 | |
| Common mode I/P voltage range | 13, 14 | ±4 | - | | v | | |
| Voltage gain (13–14) to 15 | 13,14,15 | | 5000 | | _ | | |
| Output voltage range | 15 | ±4 | ±4.8 | | v | $R_1 \geqslant 2k\Omega$ | |
| Output current limit | 15 | ±4 | ±6.5 | ±12 | mA | | |

NOTES

- With a timing current of $60\mu\text{A}$ and f=1kHz (C = $0.01\mu\text{F}$, R = $100\text{k}\Omega$, supply voltages = $\pm 6\text{V}$), the temperature coefficient of frequency of the SL650C is typically $\pm 2.5\text{ppm}/^{2}\text{C}$ over the range of C to $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$. This voltage applies for timing currents in the range $20\mu\text{A}$ to $20\mu\text{A}$ and with the relevant input selected. In the unselected state the voltage is typically +0.6V. The 'low' state is maintained when the inputs are open-circuited. Limiting will occur earlier if the output (pin 21) voltage-limits first. For a control current input to pin 22 of $250\mu\text{A}$. The sign of the transconductance is positive when the signal input is positive and the VFO output (or phase comparator input) is 'high'.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltages ± 7.5V

-55° to +175°C -55° to +125°C Storage temperature Operating temperature Input voltages

Not greater than supplies

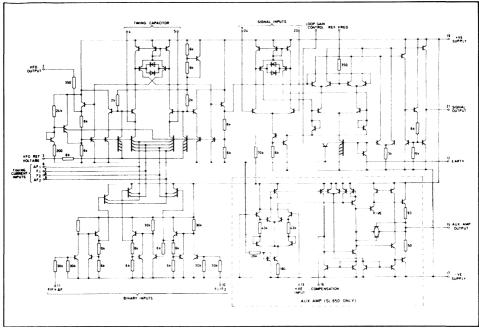


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram of SL650/SL651

OPERATING NOTES

Basic VFO Relationships

The VFO free-running frequency is inversely proportional to the value of the tuning capacitor C, connected to pins 4 and 5, and directly proportional to the VFO timing current (see Fig.3). Four current switches, controlled by TTL-compatible logic inputs on pins 10 and 11 select a combination of external resistors (connected to pins 6, 7, 8 and 9) which determine the VFO timing current. When both logic inputs are low, open-circuit, or connected to 0V however, then only the current switch associated with pin 7 is closed, the VFO timing current is then determined solely by the value of one resistor (R2 in Fig.3), and by the negative voltage connected to that resistor.

In this simplified configuration, as shown in Fig.4 the VFO frequency is determined by the relationship.

$$f = \frac{1}{CR} \cdot \frac{V_R}{V_2}$$

where f is in kHz, V in volts, C in μ F and R in k Ω . If the timing resistor R is returned to the VFO negative supply (pin 3), then

$$V_R = V_3$$

and $f = \frac{1}{CR}$

Pin 3 is normally connected to the chip negative supply; if, however, pin 3 is connected to a separate

negative supply then the VFO can be voltage-controlled, and the VFO frequency will be:

$$f = \frac{1}{CR} \cdot \frac{V - V_C}{V_C}$$

where V- is the chip and timing resistor negative supply and V_{C} is the control voltage connected to pin 3

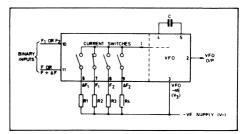


Fig. 3 VFO and binary interface

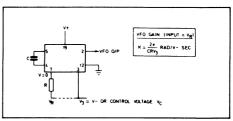


Fig. 4 VFO basic configuration

SL650/651

The timing current I should be between $20\mu A$ and 2mA, corresponding to a value for R between $3k\Omega$ and $300k\Omega$ with supplies of $\pm 6V.$ For accurate timing, CR should be greater than $5\mu s$.

When the binary interface is used as shown in Fig.3 the VFO free-running frequency is dependent on the logic input states, as shown in Table 1.

| Pin 10 | Pin 11 | Timing Pins | VFO Frequency |
|--------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| LO | LO | 7 | 1 CR ₂ |
| LO | н | 6 & 7 | $\frac{1}{CR_2} + \frac{1}{CR_1}$ |
| н | LO | 8 | 1 CR₃ |
| н | ні | 8 & 9 | $\frac{1}{CR_3} + \frac{1}{CR_4}$ |

Table 1 Binary interface relationships

Auxiliary amplifier

Internal compensation provides stability down to a closed loop gain of typically 20dB. A 30pF capacitor connected between pins 16 and 15 will give compensation down to a closed loop gain of unity. The output is short circuit protected but is not recommended for driving loads less than 2k

Phase Comparator

The phase comparator parameters are defined as follows (see Fig.5):

Overall transconductance =
$$\frac{I_{21}}{V_{24} - V_{23}}$$

Overall voltage gain =
$$\frac{V_{21}}{V_{24} - V_{23}}$$

The input amplifier will limit when the peak input $(V_{24}-V_{23})$ exceed $\pm 5 mV$ (typ.). It is recommended that R_L is kept below $5k\Omega$ to avoid saturating the output and introducing de-saturation delays.

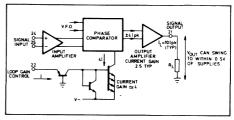


Fig. 5 Phase comparator



SL652C MODULATOR/PHASE LOCKED LOOP

The SL652C is a versatile integrated circuit capable of performing all the common modulation functions (AM, PAM, SCAM, FM, FSK, PSK, PWM, tone-burst, delta-modulation, etc.). A wide variety of phase-locked loops can be realised using this device, with all parameters accurately controllable; they can also be used to generate precise waveforms at frequencies up to 0.2MHz.

The highly accurate and stable variable frequency oscillator is programmable over a wide range of frequency by voltage, current, resistor or capacitor. In addition direct selection of one of four spot frequencies is facilitated by using the on-chip binary interface, which accepts standard logic levels at very low logic '1' input currents.

The differential input phase comparator has a wide common mode input voltage range. It has a high gain limiting amplifier at its input requiring only 1mV input to maintain lock range in a typical phase-locked loop. The current output is programmable from zero to over 2mA by an external resistor or current input, and the gain is voltage - current - or resistance - programmable from zero to greater than 10,000.

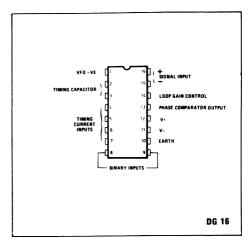


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- VFO Frequency Variable Over 100: 1 Range With Same Capacitor: Linearity 0.2%
- VFO Temperature Coefficient: 20 ppm/°C Typ.
- Supply sensitivity 20 ppm/% Typ.
- VFO Phase-Continuous at Transitions
- Binary Interface

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

±6V Supply Voltages

Operating Temperature

 0° C to $+70^{\circ}$ C Range Supply Currents 1.5mA tvp.

APPLICATIONS

- Modems
- Modulators
- Demodulators
- Tone Decoders Tracking Filters
- Waveform Generators
- Stable Current-Controlled Oscillators

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

±7.5V Supply voltages

-55° to +175°C Storage temperature -55° to +125°C Operating temperature

Not greater than supplies Input voltages

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage: ±6V T_A: +25°C ±5°C

| Characteristics | Pins | | Value | | Units | Conditions | |
|---|------------|------|-------|------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| Characteristics | Pins | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | | |
| Variable frequency oscillator | | | | | | | |
| Initial frequency offset error | | -3 | ±1 | +3 | % | | |
| Normal mark/space ratio | | 0.98 | 1.00 | 1.02 | _ | | |
| Temp, coefficient of frequency | | | ±20 | | ppm/°C | See note 1 | |
| Frequency variation with supplies | 11, 12 | | ±20 | | ppm/% | | |
| Voltage at timing current inputs | 4, 5, 6, 7 | | ±10 | Ì | mV | See note 2 | |
| Max. freq. of oscillation | ĺ | | 0.5 | Į | MHz | | |
| Binary inputs | ł | | | | | | |
| V _{in} to guarantee logic 'low' | 8, 9 | | | +0.6 | l v l | See note 3 | |
| V _{in} to guarantee logic 'high' | 8,9 | +2.4 | | | l v | | |
| Input current | 8,9 | | 0.05 | 0.25 | mA | $V_{in} = +3.0V$ | |
| Phase comparator | | | | | | | |
| Differential I/P offset voltage | 15, 16 | | ±2 | | mV | $V_{out} = 0V$ | |
| Input bias current | 15, 16 | | 0.05 | 2.5 | μА | V _{in} = 0V | |
| Differential input resistance | 15, 16 | ļ | 100 | | kΩ | - 111 | |
| Common mode I/P voltage range | 15, 16 | ± 4 | } | | V | | |
| Differential I/P to limit (AC) | 15, 16 | | 1.0 | 10 | mV | See note 4 | |
| Output current | 13, 14 | ±1.0 | ±2.0 | ±5.0 | mA | 1 _{1.4} = 250μA | |
| Current gain (pin 14 to pin 13) | 13, 14 | ±4 | ±10 | | _ | See note 5 | |
| Transconductance, O/P/diff.I/P | 13, 15, 16 | ±100 | ±250 | | mA/V | See note 5 | |
| Output voltage, linear range | 13 | ±5 | ±5.5 | | v | | |
| Output current | 13 | | ,,,, | ±2 | mA | I ₁₄ = 0 | |

NOTES

- With a timing current of 60 μA and f = 1kHz (C = 0.01 μF, R = 100k Ω, supply voltages = ±6V), the temperature coefficient of frequency of the SL652C is typically ±2.5ppm/°C over the range 0°C to +40°C.
- This voltage applies for timing currents in the range 20µA to 2mA and with the relevant input selected. In the unselected state the voltage
 is typically +0.6V.
- 3. The 'low' state is maintained when the inputs are open-circuited.
- 4. Limiting will occur earlier if the output (pin. 13) voltage-limits first.
- For a control current input to pin, 14 of 250µA. The sign of the transconductance is positive when the signal input is positive and the VFO output (or phase comparator input) is 'high'.

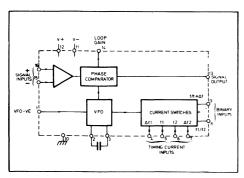


Fig. 2 SL652C block diagram

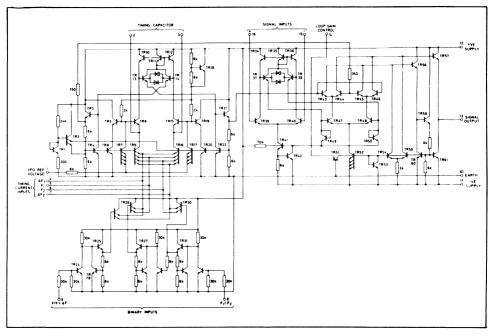


Fig. 3 Circuit diagram of SL652

OPERATING NOTES

Basic VFO Relationships

The oscillator output is normally taken from the phase comparator output by biasing the signal inputs a few hundred millivolts apart. If a direct oscillator output is required when the phase comparator is otherwise employed, it should be taken from pin 2 or 3 (which may affect oscillator stability). Alternatively, an SL651C can be used in place of the SL652C.

The VFO free-running frequency is inversely proportional to the value of the tuning capacitor C, connected to pins 2 and 3, and directly proportional to the VFO timing current (see Fig. 4). Four current switches, controlled by TTL-compatible logic inputs on pins 8 and 9 select a combination of external resistors (connected to pins 4, 5, 6 and 7) which determine the VFO timing current. When both logic inputs are low, open-circuit, or connected to OV however, then only the current switch associated with pin 5 is closed. The VFO timing current is then determined solely by the value of one resistor (R2 in Fig. 4), and by the negative voltage connected to that resistor.

In this simplified configuration, as shown in Fig. 5 the VFO frequency is determined by the relationship.

$$f = \frac{1}{CR} \frac{V_R}{V_1}$$

where f is in kHz, V in volts, C in μ F and R in k Ω .

If the timing resistor R is returned to the VFO negative supply (pin 1) then

and
$$f = \frac{1}{CR}$$

Pin 1 is normally connected to the chip negative supply; if, however, pin 1 is connected to a separate negative supply then the VFO can be voltage-controlled, and the VFO frequency will be:

$$f = \frac{1}{CR} \frac{V - V_C}{V_C}$$

where V- is the chip and timing resistor negative supply and V_C is the control voltage connected to pin 1.

The timing current should be between $20\mu A$ and 2mA, corresponding to a value for R between $3k\Omega$ and $300k\Omega$ with supplies of $\pm 6V.$ For accurate timing, CR should be greater than $5\mu s.$

When the binary interface is used as shown in Fig. 4, the VFO free-running frequency is dependent on the logic input states, as shown in Table 1.

| Pin 8 | Pin 9 | Timing Pins | VFO Frequency |
|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| LO | LO | 5 | 1 CR ₂ |
| LO | ні | 4 & 5 | $\frac{1}{CR_2} + \frac{1}{CR_1}$ |
| ні | LO | 6 | T CR ₃ |
| ні | ні | 6 & 7 | $\frac{1}{CR_3} + \frac{1}{CR_4}$ |

Table 1 Binary interface relationships

Phase Comparator

The phase comparator parameters are defined as follows (see Fig. 6):

Overall transconductance =
$$\frac{I_{13}}{V_{16} - V_{15}}$$
Overall voltage gain =
$$\frac{V_{13}}{V_{16} - V_{15}}$$

The input amplifier will limit when the peak input (V $_{16}$ – V $_{15}$)exceeds ±5mV (typ.). It is recommended that R $_{\rm L}$ is kept below 5k Ω to avoid saturating the output and introducing de-saturation delays.

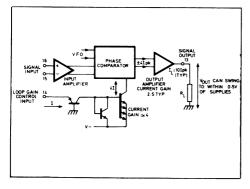


Fig 6. Phase comparator

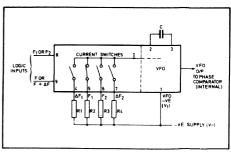


Fig. 4 VFO and binary interface

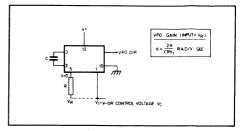


Fig. 5 VFO basic configuration



SL1001A

MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

The SL1001A is a bipolar monolithic integrated circuit double balanced modulator, designed primarily for use in telephone transmission equipment, but equally suitable for any application where the modulation function is required.

The device employs conventional 'tree' configuration multiplier circuits. Careful design of the circuit layout results in low carrier and signal leak levels, with high dynamic range and good linearity. Internal bias is provided, allowing direct balanced transformer input, or single-ended capacitor drive.

A two-stage common collector output structure is used to provide a low output impedance.

A pair of diodes is included to provide optional carrier input limiting.

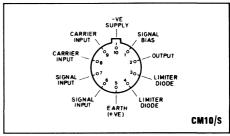


Fig.1 Pin connections (bottom)

FEATURES

- High Carrier and Signal Suppression: 50dB
- Unity Conversion Gain
- Low Noise Level: -112dBmp
- High Intermodulation Suppression: 58dB
- Low Supply Current: 6 mA
 - Diodes Included for Limiting

APPLICATIONS

- Telephone Transmission Equipment
- Suppressed Carrier and Amplitude Modulation
- Synchronous Detection
- FM Detection
- Phase Detection

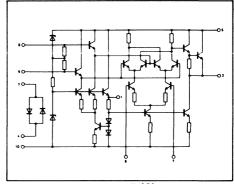


Fig.2 Circuit diagram

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

■ Supply Voltage −15V
■ Supply Current SL1001A 6mA

Carrier Level 125mVrms (Min.)
 Signal Level Up to 600mVrms
 Output Current SL1001A 3.5mA peak (Typ.)
 Temperature Range −25°C to +125°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

T_{amb} 22°C ± 2°C Circuit ref: Figs.3 and 4

| Characteristic | | Value | | Units | Conditions | | |
|---|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Cital acceristic | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Onis | | | |
| Conversion gain | - 1 | 0 | +1 | dB | | | |
| Signal input impedance | ŀ | 150 | ì | kΩ | Pins 6 & 7 | | |
| Carrier input impedance | 7 3.3 | 10 5 | 13 6.7 | kΩ kΩ | Pins 8 & 9 Pins 8 & 5 or 9 & 5 | | |
| Output impedance Signal suppression Carrier suppression 2nd harmonic suppression | 20 20 | 12 50 40 40 | | Ω dB dB dB | Pin 2 Signal 170mV, Carrier 500mV | | |
| Carrier compression Supply line suppression Sig. and carrier band width | 200 | 50 | 0.1 | dB dB kHz | For ± 3dB on 500mV Supply line resistance=500Ω | | |
| Carrier level | 125 | | | mVrms | | | |
| Signal level | | | 600 | mVrms | | | |
| Output current Noise level | | 3.5 - 112 | - 105 | mApk dBmp | Weighted speech band | | |
| Intermod. products | | - 58 | | dB | Signals 2 X 170mV | | |
| Gain stability | | 0.12 0 | | dB dB | +5°C to +55°C ± 10% supply | | |
| Adjusted carrier suppression | | 70 | | dB | See Fig.5 | | |

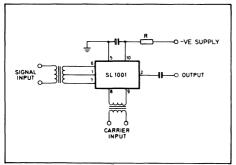


Fig.3 Transformer input

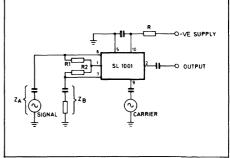


Fig.4 Unbalanced input

OPERATING NOTES

- A resistance in series with the supply (Pin 10) is usually advisable, to improve the supply rejection and reduce the circuit voltage.
- 2. For good carrier suppression, the signal input bias resistors should be equal and have a value less than $5k\Omega$
- 3. For improved intermodulation suppression, Pin 1 may be decoupled, preferably with a 100 Ω resistor in series with Pin 1.
- If Pin 1 is not decoupled, noise is optimised when an unbalanced drive is used, by providing equal source impedances for Pins 6 and 7.
- Low leakage input capacitors are advisable for the input connections to avoid inducing carrier or signal leakage.
- Carrier suppression may be improved by using the circuit of Fig.5, and adjusting for minimum leakage.
- This device is also available with tin-dipped leads, order as SL1001AM.

OPERATING CONDITIONS (see Figs.3 and 4)

| Parameter | Value | Units | Condition |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| Supply voltage | -15 | V | Pin 10 |
| Supply current | 6 | mA | |
| Input bias current | 5 | μΑ | Pins 6 & 7 |
| Dynamic resistance | 8 | k Ω | Pins 5 to 10 |
| Output quiescent voltage | -3 | V | Pins 2 to 5 |
| Temperature range | −25 to +125 | °c | |

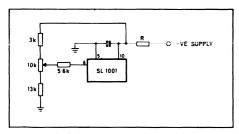


Fig.5 Carrier suppression adjustment

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (via 820Ω) -30V

Storage temp, range -55°C to + 175°C

Free air operating temp. range -40°C to + 150°C



SL1021 A & B

TELEPHONE CHANNEL AMPLIFIER

The SL1021 A and B are bipolar monolithic integrated circuit amplifiers designed for use as channel amplifiers in telephone transmission equipment and satisfy the requirements of the British Post Office channel translating apparatus (RC5467).

The two variants A and B are distinguished by guaranteed output levels of +10dBm and +13dBm, respectively, other parameters being identical.

The main feature of these devices is the provision of a temperature-stable DC operated remote gain control facility having an adjustable range of control.

The connections provided allow a variety of uses, including fixed gain amplification with various feedback configurations.

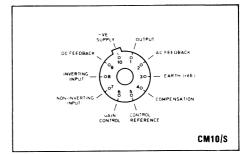


Fig. 1 Pin connections

FEATURES

- Up to +13dBm O/P into 600 Ω (Class A)
- Temperature insensitive remote DC gain control
- Non-interactive adjustment of:

Gain

Gain Range

Output Return Loss

- 1:1 600Ω Transformer output can be optimized for low inductance using 2-element filter configuration
- Power Bandwidth: 150kHz (fixed gain, Fig. 4)
- Small Signal gain Bandwidth: 3MHz (see Fig. 4)

#8 MOTE CAIN. | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | AND | A

Fig. 2 SL1021 test circuit and typical application

APPLICATIONS

- Telephone Communications
- Channel Group Translation Equipment
- Radio communications
- Small Signal Processing

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply Voltage -20V (via 400Ω)

Supply Current 9mA

Gain Control Current 0.5mA

■ Temperature Range -25°C to +125°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

T_{amb} 22°C ± 2°C

These characteristics are those obtained using the test circuit of Fig. 2, the gain range and output impedance being adjusted as indicated.

| Characteristics | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|---|
| Characteristics | Min. | Тур, | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Gain (reference gain G) | 24.5 | 26 | 27.5 | dB | |
| Gain/R _S | l | | 28 | dB | $R_S = 600\Omega$ to $3k\Omega$ |
| Gain range | | 7.4 | | dB | Adjusted |
| Gain law | | | | | |
| R _A = 125\$2 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.3 | dB | Balastina An C |
| $R_A = 9k\Omega$ | -3.5 | -3.3 | -3.1 | dB | Relative to G |
| Gain/temperature | -0.1 | | +0.1 | dB | Relative to G, T = 10°C to 45°C |
| Gain/V _S | l | | 0.1 | dB | $V_S = -20V \pm 1V$ |
| Distortion | | | | | 1 |
| 2nd harmonic | ŀ | | -36 | dBm0 | 4.40.10 |
| 3rd harmonic | | | 45 | dBm0 | At 10dBm output |
| Overload | | | | | |
| SL1021A | 10 | 13 | | dBm | |
| SL1021B | 13 | 15 | | dBm | Class A operation |
| Noise | | | -76 | dBmP | Proportional to G |
| Output impedance | | 600 | | Ω | Adjusted |
| Return loss | 20 | | | dB | 250Hz to 3.4kHz |
| Input impedance | 10 | | | kΩ | Variable with R _A and R _S |
| Gain at reduced V _S | 25.5 | | | dB | V _S = -17.5V See Fig.2 |
| Overload at reduced V _S | 7 | | | dBm | $V_S = -17.5V$ |
| Gain control interaction between | | | | | Equivalent to 11 channels, |
| channels (change in gain for | | | 0.25 | dB | Common R _A earth return |
| 3.3 mA current change) | | | | | Common ng earth return |
| Frequency response | 240 | | 3400 | Hz | ±0.05dB ref. 800Hz |
| Bandwidth | | | 100 | kHz | C _C = 50pF |
| | | | | L | |

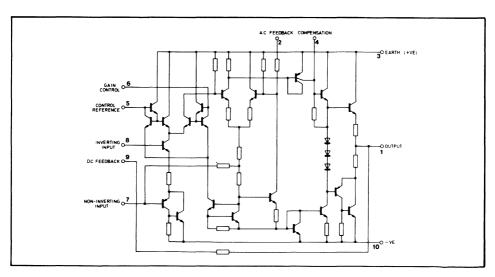


Fig. 3 SL1021 equivalent circuit

| Value | | | 11 | Conditions | |
|-------|------|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| Min. | Тур. | Max. | Onits | Conditions | |
| | 9 | 11.0 | mA | R _A = 0 | |
| 1 | 7.0 | l | mA | $R_A = 11k\Omega$ | |
| | -20 | 1 | v | Via 400Ω | |
| | -17 | | V | Pin 10 | |
| | | -23 | v | Pin 10 | |
| 1 | 0.5 | 1 | mA | R _A = 0 | |
| | 0.26 | l | mA | $R_A = 10k\Omega$ | |
| 1 | 1 | 0.3 | mA | $R_A = 0$ to $11k\Omega$ | |
| -25 | 1 | +125 | °c | | |
|) | | | | | |
| ŀ | 100 | | Ω | | |
| ł | 20 | i | mW | Class AB | |
| ł | 150 | | kHz | 10mW | |
| | 20 | | dB | Values as Fig. 4 | |
| | 3 | | MHz | Small signal | |
| | | Min. Typ. 9 7.0 -20 -17 0.5 0.26 -25 100 20 150 20 | Min. Typ. Max. 9 11.0 7.0 -20 -17 -23 0.5 0.26 0.3 +125 | Min. Typ. Max. Units | |

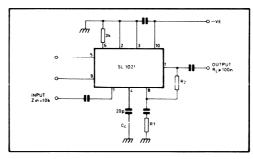


Fig. 4 Fixed gain amplifier, Class A or AB

OPERATING NOTES

- The control decoupling capacitors should be of a low leakage type.
- Other values of control resistors are possible if other gains/gain ranges are required. However, the parallel resistance to earth from pins 5 and 6 should be ≤8kΩ at all settings.
- If the control resistance is increased or open circuited, the amplifier gain will decrease to zero. (See Fig. 4 for fixed gain use).
- The compensation capacitor can be increased to reduce the frequency response and power bandwidth.
- The gain may be increased from the value of Fig. 2 (26dB nominal) by increasing R_c, the gain increase being given by:

$$\frac{R_c + 8.5}{8.5} \pm 20\%$$

where R_c is in $k\Omega$.

Because of temperature coefficient mismatch between $R_{\mbox{\scriptsize C}}$ and internal resistors, the gain stability may be degraded with temperature.

- The case is connected to pin 10 (-ve supply). To avoid damage to the device when operating with a positive earth system, care should be taken to prevent the case from becoming earthed.
- This device is also available with tin-dipped leads, order as SL1021AM.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (via 400Ω)

Storage temp. range

-55°C to +175°C

Free air operating temp. range

-40°C to +130°C



SL1496C SL1596C

DOUBLE-BALANCED MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

The SL1596C and SL1496C are versatile monolithic integrated circuit double balanced modulators/ demodulators, designed for use where the output voltage is the product of the signal input voltage and the switching carrier voltage. The SL1596 has an operating temperature range of -55°C to +125°C, whilst that of the SL1496 is 0°C to +70°C.

FEATURES

Carrier Suppression

65dB Typ. @ 500 kHz

50dB Typ.

@ 10 MHz

Common Mode Rejection

85dB Typ.

Gain and Signal Handling Both Adjustable

Balanced Inputs and Outputs

APPLICATIONS

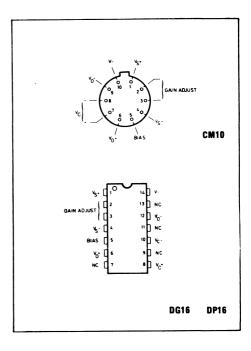
- DSB, DSBSC, AM Modulation
- Synchronous Detection
- **FM** Detection
- Phase Detection
- Telephone FDM Systems

ORDERING CODES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(Pin number reference to CM package)

Applied voltage * 30V Differential input signal
$$(V7-V8) \pm 5V$$
 Differential input signal $(V4-V1) \pm (5+15RE)V$ Bias current (1s) 10mA Operating temperature range SL1496 0°C to $+70$ °C SL1596 -55 °C to $+125$ °C



CM Package

| Storage temperature range | —55 °C to +175 °C |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Junction temperature | +175 °C |
| Package dissipation (25 °C) | 680mW |

DG Package

| Storage temperature range | 55 °C to +175 °C |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Junction temperature | +175 °C |
| Package dissipation (25 °C) | 600mW |

DP Package

| Storage temperature range | —55 °C to +125 °C |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Junction temperature | +125 °C |
| Package dissipation (25 °C) | 500mW |

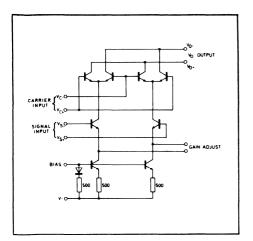
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions (unless otherwise stated): -

V⁺ = +12V DC, V ⁻ = -8V DC, I_s = 1.0 mA DC, R_L = 3.9 k Ω , R_e = 1.0 k Ω T_A = +25°C All input and output characteristics single-ended, unless otherwise stated.

| | | | SL 1596 | | | SL1496 | | |
|---|--|-----|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| Characteristic* | Min | Тур | Max | Min | Тур | Max | Units | |
| Carrier Feedthrough V _C = 60 mV(rms) sinewave and offset adjusted to zero | f _C = 1.0 kHz f _C = 10 MHz | | 40 140 | - | | 40 140 | - | μV(rms) |
| V_C = 300 mVp-p square wave offset adjusted to zero offset not adjusted | f _C = 1.0 kHz f _C = 1.0 kHz | - | 0.04 20 | 0.2 100 | - | 0.04 20 | 0.4 200 | mV(rms) |
| Carrier Suppression | | | | | 1 | | | dB |
| $f_S = 10 \text{ kHz}$, 300 mV(rms) $f_C = 500 \text{ kHz}$, 60 mV(rms) sineway $f_C = 10 \text{ MHz}$, 60 mV(rms) sineway | | 50 | 65 • 50 | | 4 0 | 65 50 | _ _ | |
| Signal Gain $V_S = 100 \text{ mV(rms)}, f = 1.0 \text{ kHz; } V_S$ | /cl = 0.5 V DC | 2.5 | 3.5 | | 2.5 | 3.5 | - | V/V |
| Single-Ended Input Impedance, Signal Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance | | _ | 200 2.0 | - | - | 200 2.0 | - | kΩ pF |
| Single-Ended Output Impedance, f = 1 Parallel Output Resistance Parallel Output Capacitance | IO MHz | _ | 40 5.0 | _ | _ _ _ | 40 5.0 | _ | kΩ pF |
| Input Bias Current $\frac{I_1 + I_4}{2}; \qquad \frac{I_7 + I_8}{2}$ | | | 12 | 25 | | 12 | 30 | μΑ , |
| Input Offset Current $(I_1 - I_4), (I_7 - I_8)$ | | | 0.7 | 5.0 | _ | 0.7 | 7.0 | μΑ |
| Average Temperature Coefficient of II (T _A = -55°C to +125°C) | nput Offset Current | - | 2.0 | - | - | 2.0 | - | n A ∕°C |
| Output Offset Current (I ₆ - I ₉) | | - | 14 | 50 | - | 14 | 80 | μΑ |
| Average Temperature Coefficient of C $(T_A = -55^{\circ}C \text{ to } +125^{\circ}C)$ | output Offset Current | - | 90 | - | - | 90 | - | n A /°C |
| Common-Mode Input Swing, Signal Po | ort, f _S = 1.0 kHz | _ | 5.0 | - | | 5.0 | - | Vp-p |
| Common-Mode Gain, Signal Port, f _S = V _C = 0.5 V DC | 1.0 kHz, | - | - 85 | - | - | -85 | - | dВ |
| Common-Mode Quiescent Output Vol | tage (Pin 6 or Pin 9) | - | 8.0 | | - | 8.0 | - | V DC |
| Differential Output Voltage Swing Ca | pability | - | 8.0 | _ | - | 8.0 | - | Vp-p |
| Power Supply Current | | | | | | ĺ | | mA DC |
| 16 + 19 | | - | 2.0 | 3.0 | - | 2.0 | 4.0 | |
| I ₁₀ | | - | 3.0 | 4.0 | - | 3.0 | 5.0 | |
| DC Power Dissipation | | - | 33 | - | - | 33 | - ' | mW |

^{*}Pin numbers are given for TO-5 package. .



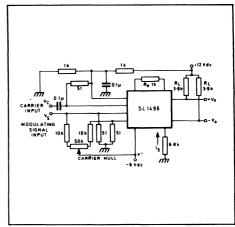


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram

Fig. 3 Typical modulator circuit



PRELIMINARY INFORMATION



SL8204

TELEPHONE TONE RINGER

The SL8204 is a telephone set tone ringer IC. It is packaged in an 8 pin DIL Minidip. The unit is designed for use as a telephone set bell replacement, or as an extension ringer. The SL8204 will drive a speaker in place of the existing bell. using power supplied from the telephone line.

Two audio oscillators are incorporated. The low frequency oscillator shifts the high frequency oscillator between 508 and 635Hz at a 10Hz rate. These frequencies are determined by external components which may be changed as desired. The IC has a built-in threshold circuit with hysteresis which prevents false triggering, eliminates rotary dial 'chirps', and provides positive switching operation.

The IC may also be used for other applications requiring an attention-getting sound. Output power from the built-in amplifier is nominally 35mW, and will produce a maximum 90dBA sound pressure-level from a properly baffled 2 inch speaker.

Tm (HIGH FREQ LOW FREQ (DP8 Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Current Drain
- Small Size (mini-DIP)
- Adjustable Frequency
- Threshold Circuit Prevents False Triggering and Rotary Dial 'Chirps'
- Built-In Hysteresis For Positive Enable
- Few External Components
- Up To 90dBA Sound Pressure Level

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage Storage temperature range Operating temperature range

30V d.c. -65°C to +150°C -45°C to +65°C

APPLICATIONS

- Telephone Bell Replacement
- **Extension Ringers**

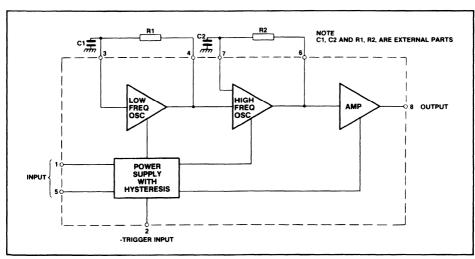


Fig.2 SL8204 block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Tamb = -45° C to +65° C

| Ot | | Value | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Characteristic | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions | | |
| Initiation supply voltage Vsi | 17 | 19 | 21 | V | See Fig.4 | | |
| Sustaining voltage Vsus | 9.7 | 11.5 | 13 | V | See Fig.4 | | |
| Supply current Isi | 1.4 | 2.5 | 4.2 | mA | No load. See F | ig.4 | |
| Supply current Isus | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.5 | mA | See Fig.4 | | |
| K1, fhi (constant) See Eq.1 fhi (frequency) | 1/1.681 458 | 1/1.515 508 | 1/1.380 558 | Hz | R ₂ = 191k | C ₂ = 6800pF | |
| K2, fH2 (constant) See Eq. 2 fH2 (frequency) | 1.190 545 | 1.250 635 | 1.310 731 | Hz | R ₂ = 191k | C ₂ = 6800pF | |
| K3, fL (constant) See Eq. 3 fL (frequency) | 1/1.367 9 | 1/1.234 10 | 1/1.118 11 | Hz | R1 = 173k | $C_1 = 0.47 \mu F$ | |
| Operating voltage | - | - | 29 | V | | | |
| Output voltage high | 18.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | V | Vcc = 21V Pin 6 = 6V | I(Pin 8) = -15mA Pin 7 = GND | |
| Output voltage low | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | ٧ | Vcc = 21V Pin 6 = GND | I(Pin 8) = 15mA Pin 7 = 6V | |
| Trigger voltage V⊤ | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.5 | V | Vcc = 15V Sec | Note 1 | |
| Trigger current I⊤ | | 20.0 | 1000 | μΑ | See Notes 1 an | d 3 | |
| Disable voltage Vo | | 0.4 | 0.8 | V | Tamb = 25°C S | ee Note 2 | |
| Disable current | -40 | -50 | | μΑ | Tamb = 25°C S | ee Note 2 | |
| IIN (Pin 3) | - | - | 500 | nA . | Pin 3 = 6V | Pin 4 = GND | |
| IIN (Pin 7) | - | - | 500 | nΑ | Pin 7 = 6V | Pin 6 = GND | |
| I (Pin 4) Source Vcc = Vsus | 150 | 300 | 600 | μΑ | Pin 3 = GND | Pin 4 = GND | |
| I (Pin 4) Sink Vcc = Vsus | 100 | 200 | 350 | μΑ | Pin 3 = 6V | Pin 4 = 5V | |
| I (Pin 6) Source Vcc = Vsus | 80 | 175 | 350 | μΑ | Pin 6 = GND | Pin 7 = GND | Pin 4 = GND |
| I (Pin 6) Source Vcc = Vsus | 125 | 250 | 500 | μΑ | Pin 6 = GND | Pin 7 = GND | Pin 4 = 8V |
| I (Pin 6) Sink Vcc = Vsus | 70 | 125 | 250 | μΑ | Pin 6 = 5V | Pin 7 = 6V | Pin 4 = GND |
| I (Pin 6) Sink Vcc = Vsus | 100 | 200 | 300 | μΑ | Pin 6 = 5V | Pin 7 =6V | Pin 4 = 8V |

NOTES

- V1 and I1 are the conditions applied to Pin 2 to start oscillation for Vsus<Vcc<Vsi
 V0 and I0 are the conditions applied to Pin 2 to inhibit oscillation for Vsu<Vcc
 Trigger Current must be limited externally

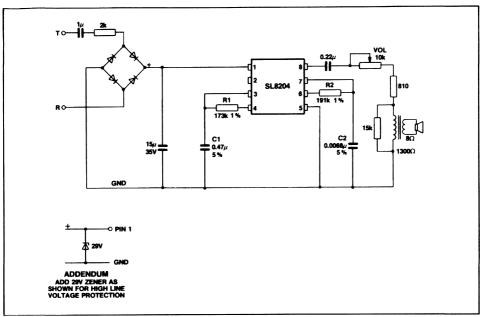
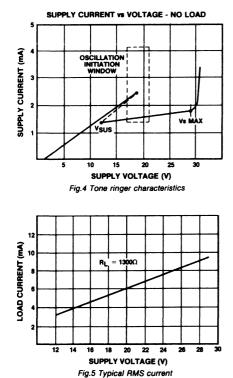
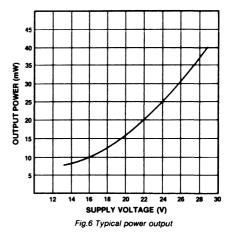


Fig.3 Circuit diagram - tone ringer







SP1404BW, D3702

HIGH VOLTAGE INTERFACE CIRCUIT

The SP1404 is a bipolar integrated circuit comprising five individual digital current amplifier circuits. Each circuit accepts a logic input from TTL, CMOS or a similar source and drives a high-current load at the output. The outputs are capable of withstanding high negative voltages in the 'off' state, making the SP1404 particularly suited to telecommunications applications.

The D3702 is a version of the SP1404BW in 14 pin plastic package approved to BT specification.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION (FIG.2)

The SP1404 operates as a power amplifier interfacing from a voltage-level sensitive input to a high-current output switch. The input threshold is TTL-compatible, with a low input current requirement enabling one standard TTL output to drive many interfaces. The low input current requirement also makes it possible to use series current-limiting resistors to protect the SP1404 inputs.

Each element of the device performs an inverting function, i.e. a low voltage level on the input causes a high current in the output. If the input is left open-circuit, the output will be off and the output current will be zero.

The isolation of the integrated circuit is biased to the more negative of the two earth points by diodes D1 and D2 so that differences of up to (Vcc - 1) volts can be tolerated between the 'noisy' exchange earth and the 'quiet' electronic earth.

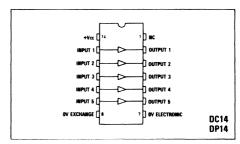


Fig. 1 Pin connections (viewed from underside)

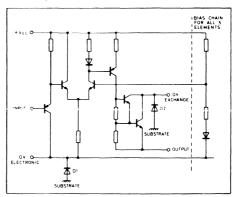


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram of one element

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Temperature range = 0°C to +70°C

 $V_{CC} = +5V \pm 0.5V$

| Characteristic | | Value | | | Conditions |
|----------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|---|
| | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | |
| Input current | | -20 | | μΑ | V _{in} = 0V |
| | | -2 | | μΑ | V _{in} = V _{cc} |
| Output voltage | | | 1.5 | ٧ | Vin = 0.8V, I _{out} = 50mA |
| Output current (Off state) | | | 100 | μΑ | V _{in} = 2V, V _{out} = -60V |
| Output current (On state) | 50 | 80 | | mA | Vin = 0.8V |
| VCC supply current | | 30 | | mA | $V_{CC} = 5V$, all inputs low |
| Total power dissipation | | 450 | | mW | V _{CC} = 5V, all inputs low |
| | | | | | all outputs I _{out} = 50mA |

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature -55°C to +175°C

Chip operating temperature +150°C
Ambient temperature (I_{OUt} = 50mA) +85°C
Load current 80mA

Voltage between output

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{and 'noisy' earth} & -65 \text{V} \\ V_{\text{CC}} \text{ to output voltage} & 75 \text{V} \\ V_{\text{CC}} \text{ to electronic earth} & 7 \text{V} \\ \text{Input voltage} & V_{\text{CC}} + 1 \text{V} \end{array}$



SP1450B(B) & SP1455B(B)

PCM SIGNAL MONITOR CIRCUITS

The SP1450 and SP1455 are bipolar integrated circuits designed to monitor errors in three-level digital signals modulated by a three-alphabet 4B3T code such as MS43. They can also indicate the failure of positive or negative pulses in the signal. The high frequency capability allows operation in PCM systems up to 34M bit/s (SP1450) and 140M bit/s (SP1455). Facilities are provided to adjust input thresholds independently on each polarity of input and the error output can be interfaced with low speed CMOS circuitry or high speed ECL.

The SP1450B(B) and SP1455B(B) are similar to the SP1450B and SP1455B but are screened to MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B.

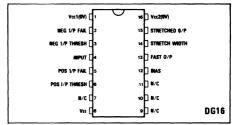


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Suitable for 34, 120 and 140M bit/s PCM
- Positive and Negative Input Signal Fail Outputs
- High Speed Error Output
- Low Speed 'Stretched' Output
- Low Power Consumption

APPLICATIONS

- PCM Telephone Transmission Terminal Equipment
- PCM Repeaters
- Error Checking Test Equipment

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage -4.4V to -5.25V
- Operating Temperature Range -10°C to +70°C
- Power Consumption 100mW typ
- Input Voltage Range ±450mV to ±1100mV (SP1450)

±450mV to ±600mV (SP1455)

Thermal Resistance θj-a 100°C/W

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage -8V
Reverse input current (pin 4) 5mA (continuous) 20mA (10us max)
Forward input current (pin 4) 20mA (10us max)
Storage temperature -55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature -10°C to +70°C
Junction temperature 150°C

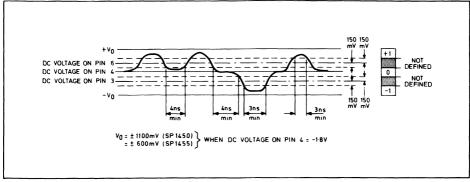


Fig.2 Input pulse wave form

SP1450/1455,1450B(B) & SP1455B(B)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): Vcc = Pins 1-16 = 0V

Vcc = Pins 1-16 = 0V VEE = Pin 8 = -5.0V Tamb = +25°C

Input voltage range (pins 3,4,6) = -0.9V to -3.1V

DC CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Pin | | Value | | | |
|----------------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| Characteristic | Pin | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| Output low, current | 2 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | mA | Pin 2 = 0V Pin 3 = -1.7V Pin 4 = -2.0V |
| Output low, current | 2 | 0.7 | - | _ | mA | Pin 2 = 0V Pin 3 = -1.95V Pin 4 = -2.0V |
| Output high, current | 2 | _ | _ | 1 | μА | Pin 2 = OV Pin 3 = -2.3V Pin 4 = -2.0V |
| Output high, current | 2 | - | | 0.4 | mA | Pin 2 = OV Pin 3 = -2.05V Pin 4 = -2.0V |
| Output low, current | 5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | mA | Pin 4 = -2.0V Pin 5 = 0V Pin 6 = -2.3V |
| Output low, current | 5 | 0.7 | _ | - | mA | Pin 4 = -2.0V Pin 5 = 0V Pin 6 = -2.05V |
| Output high, current | 5 | _ | _ | 1 | μА | Pin 5 = OV Pin 4 = -2.0V Pin 6 = -1.7V |
| Output high, current | 5 | | _ | 0.4 | mA | Pin 5 — OV Pin 4 — — 2.0V Pin 6 — — 1.95V / Pin 13,15 — OV |
| Output low, current | 13 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | mA) | Pin 3 = -1.7V Pin 4 = -2.0V Pin 6 = -2.3V |
| Output high, current | 15 | _ | _ | 1 | μΑ) | Pins 2,5 = 0V 470 Ω pin 12 to -5 V 27 kΩ pin 14 to -5 V Six pos. or neg. pulses on pin 4 (Pin 13, 15 = 0V Pin 3 = -2.3 V |
| Output high, current | 13 | _ | _ | 1 | μΑ) | Pin 4 = -2.0V |
| Output low, current | 15 | 0.5 | 0.75 | _ | mA) | Pin 6 = −1.7V Pins 2,5 = 0V 470 Ω pin 12 to −5V 27 kΩ pin 14 to −5V |
| Current consumption | 1,16 | _ | 20 | 25 | mA | (Pins 2.5,13,15 = 0V (Pins 3.6 = -2.3V (Pin 4 = -2.0V (27 kΩ resistor between (Pin 14 and -5V (Pin 12 open |
| Input bias current | 3 | - | - | 40 | μА | Pin 2 = OV Pin 3 = -1.7V Pin 4 = -2V |
| Input bias current | 6 | - | _ | 40 | μА | Pin 4 = -2.0V Pin 5 = OV Pin 6 = -1.7V |
| Input bias current | 4 | _ | _ | 80 | μΑ | Pins 2,5 = OV Pins 3,6 = -2.3V Pin 4 = -2.0V |

AC CHARACTERISTICS

Circuit reference: Fig.3 Input signal: Fig.2 T_{amb} = -10°C to +70°C V_{EE} = -4.4V to -5.25V

| Characteristic | Pin | | Value | | Units | Conditions |
|--|----------|------|-------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Citaracteristic | '''' | Min. | Тур. | Max. | | Conditions |
| Max. Input Frequency SP1450 SP1455 | 13 13 | | _ | 25.5 105 | M band/s M band/s | |
| Stretched output pulse width | 15 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2 | μS | $c_1 = 390 \text{ pF R}_1 = 27 \text{ k}\Omega$ using circuit of Fig. 7 (see note 2 below) |
| Error pulse width SP1455 | 13 | 4.25 | _ | 5.25 | nS | Input freq. 105 M band/s |
| Error pulse amplitude | 13 | 300 | _ | _ | mV | At max input frequency |
| Spurious pulse amplitude | 13 | | | 50 | mV | At max. input frequency |

NOTE 1: These figures are the max input symbol rates. For 4B3T codes, the effective bit rate is 4/3 x (input frequency).

NOTE 2: Resistor and capacitor values quoted are absolute values; temperature coefficients and tolerances have not been taken into account.

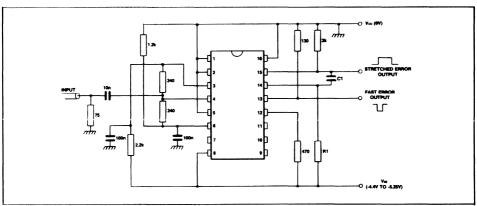


Fig.3 Functional test circuit

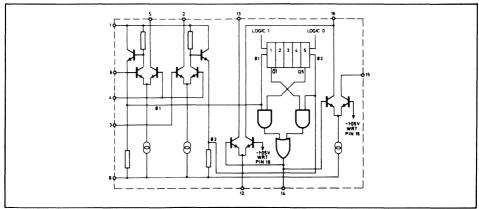


Fig.4 Circuit diagram of SP1450/SP1455

APPLICATIONS

The circuit shown in Fig.3 is designed to accept a three level (ternary) input signal as shown in Fig.2. The input is applied to pin 4 whilst fixed bias levels are maintained on pins 3 and 6. When a positive input pulse is applied at a level more positive than the bias on pin 6 the positive comparator output o 1 goes from '0' (VeE) to '1' (Vcc). The 1-0 edge of this pulse clocks the five bit shift register one place to the right. Repeated operation will cause a pattern of logic '1's to be propagated along the shift register. When bit 5 is at logic '1' and the input is also positive an 'error' will occur at pins 13 and 15.

A negative input pulse at a level more negative than the voltage on bias pin 3 causes the negative comparator output o 2 to clock the shift register one place to the left. Repeated operation causes a pattern of logic '0's to be propagated along the shift register. When bit 1 is at logic '0' and the input is also negative an 'error' output will again occur at pins 13 and 15.

During normal operation the shift register can assume one of only six possible states as shown in Fig.5.

| State | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Α | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| В | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| С | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Fig.5 Shift register states

When power is initially connected other states may occur. Two 'error' outputs are available. The fast output at pin 13 is negative going; the peak current is defined by a resistor

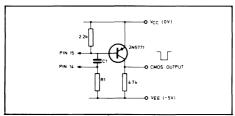


Fig.7(a) Interfacing with CMOS at the stretched output (SP1450)

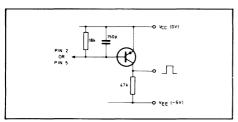


Fig.8 Interfacing with pulse fail output with CMOS

connected between pin 12 and VEE according to the formula:

$$I = \frac{3.3}{R}$$
 (e.g. 820 ohms; 4mA)

A pullup resistor must then be connected between pin 13 and Vcc to give a suitable voltage swing. A suitable ECL interface is shown in Fig.6.

If, as in a repeater application, a fast output is not required, pin 12 should be left open and pin 13 connected to Vcc (pin 16)

A stretched output is available from pin 15 by connection of a capacitor between pins 14 and 15. A suitable circuit is shown in Fig.7.

Facilities are available at pins 2 and 5 to detect the absence of negative and positive going input signals. If these are not required pins 2 and 5 should be connected to Vcc (pin 1). A CMOS interface circuit is shown in Fig.8.

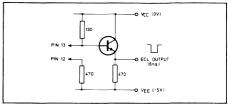


Fig.6 Interfacing with ECL at the output

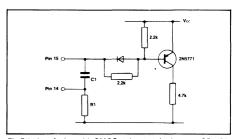
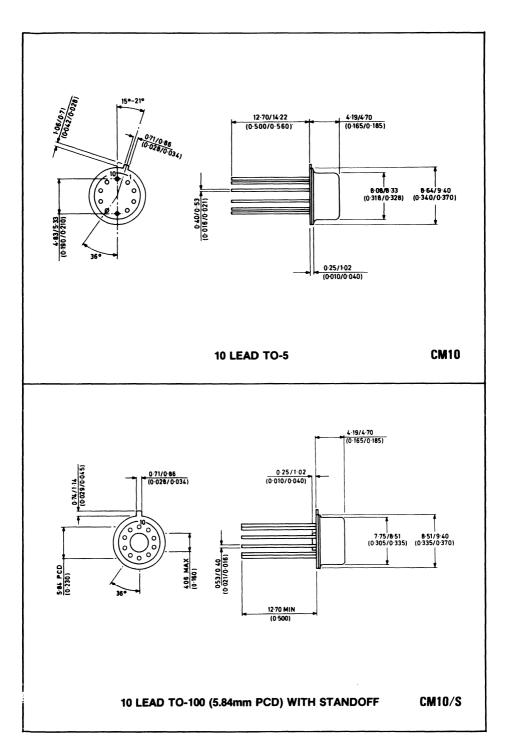
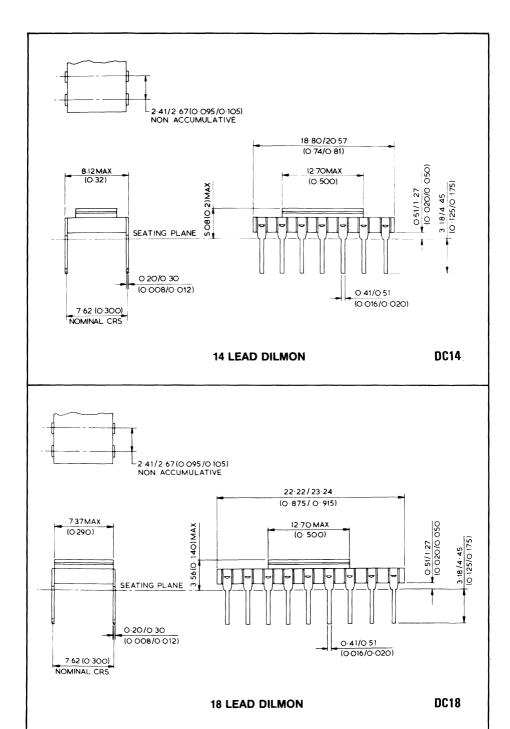
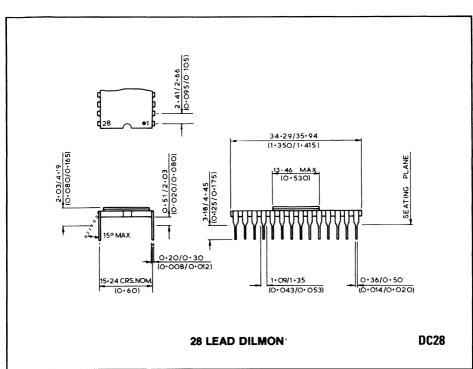


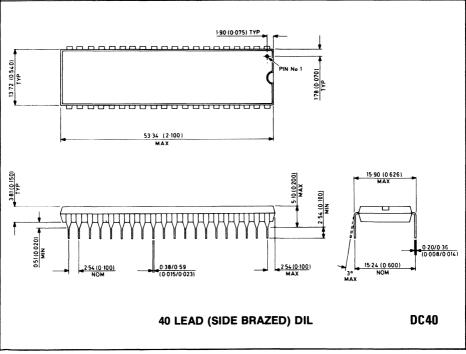
Fig.7(b) Interfacing with CMOS at the stretched output (SP1455)

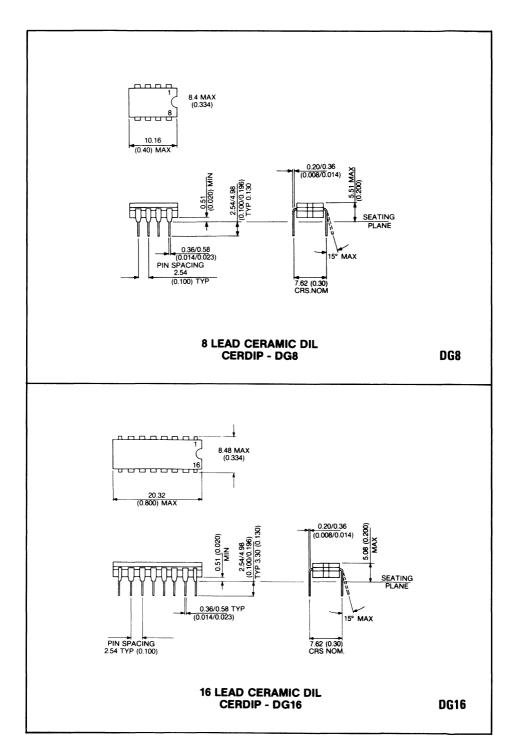
Package Outlines

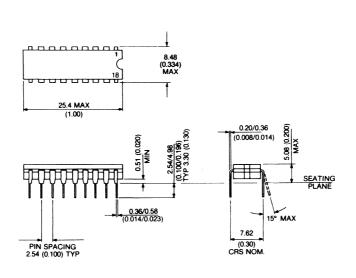






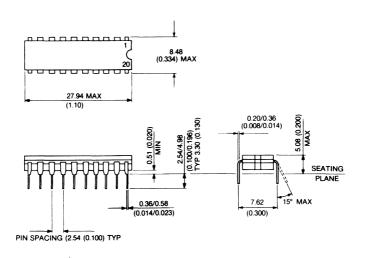






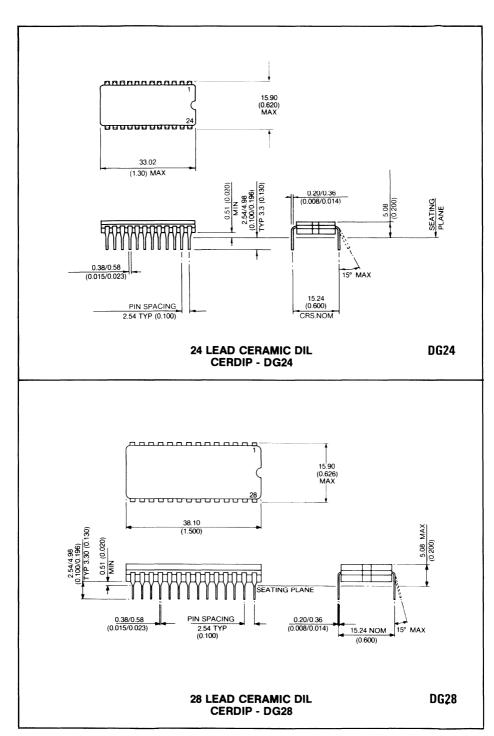
18 LEAD CERAMIC DIL CERDIP - DG18

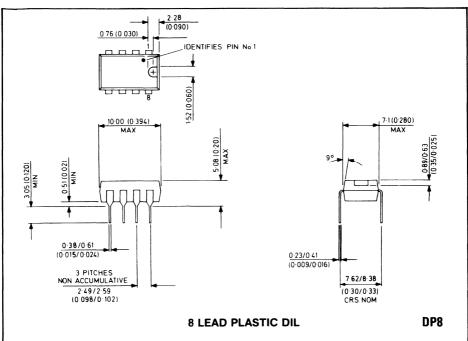
DG18

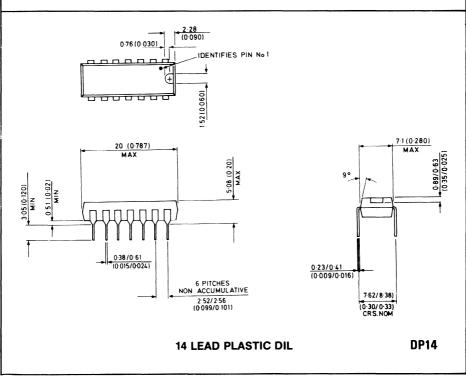


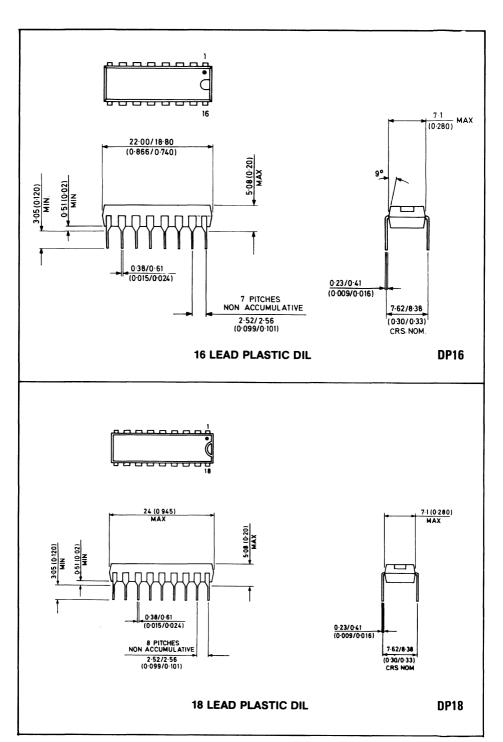
20 LEAD CERAMIC DIL CERDIP - DG20

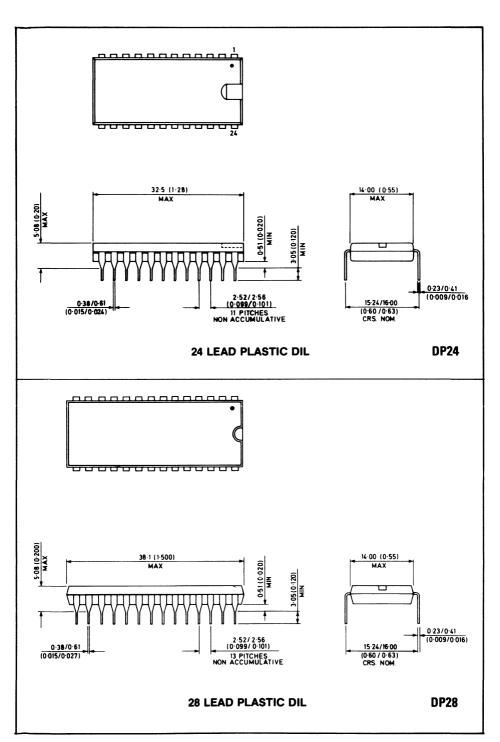
DG20

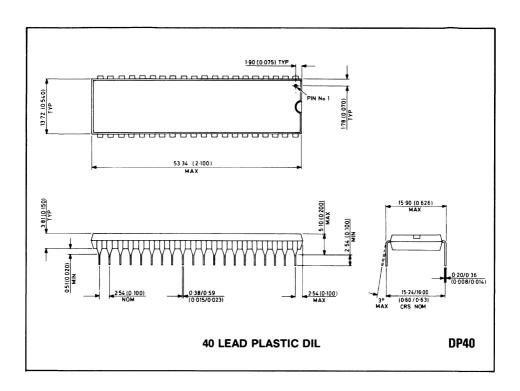












Ordering information

All Plessey Semiconductors integrated circuits are allocated type numbers which must be quoted when ordering. This number may or may not have a suffix (A, B, C, etc.) which denotes the precise electrical specification or temperature grade. When there is a choice of packages the two-digit Pro-Electron code is used to identify the style required, according to the following table:

CM - Multilead TO-5

DC - Ceramic Dual-in-Line (metal lid)

DG - Ceramic Dual-in-Line

DP - Plastic Dual-in-Line

Within the UK, orders for quantities up to 99 will be referred to your local Distributor. Quantities of 1000 and over must be ordered from:

Plessey Semiconductors Limited Cheney Manor Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW United Kingdom Telephone: Swindon (0793) 36251 Telex: 449637

A reciprocal arrangement exists with all Distributors, but it will expedite delivery of order if buyers can direct orders as indicated above. Outside the UK, irrespective of quantity, you are invited to contact your nearest Plessey Semiconductors Sales Outlet (see pp. 197-199).

Plessey Semiconductors World Wide

Agents

ARGENTINA Electroimpex SA, Guatemala 5991, (1425) Buenos Aires.

Tel: 771-3773/772-9573

Plessey Australia Pty Ltd., P.O.Box 2, Villawood, New South Wales 2163. **AUSTRALIA**

Tel: Sydney 72 0133 Tx: AA20384

EASTERN EUROPE Plessey plc., Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex, England. Tel: 01 478 3040 Tx: 23166 GREECE

Plessey Company Ltd., Hadjigianni Mexi 2, Athens. Tel: 21 724 3000 Tx: 219251

Mammeas, Representations & Exportations, P.O.Box 181, Piraeus.

Tel: 4172597 Tx: 213835 LHGR

INDIA Semiconductors Ltd., 809 Raheja Centre, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.

Tel: 233999 Tx: 011-5414 CITÓ IN

Semiconductors Ltd., Unity Buildings, J.C. Road, Bangalore 560-001. Tel: 52072 & 578739 Semiconductors Ltd., 513, Ashoka Estate, 24, Barakhamba Road,

Nf w Delhi - 110001. Tel: 44879 Tx: 31 3369

JAPAN⁻ Cornes & Company Ltd., Maruzen Building, 2 Chome Nihonbachi, Chuo-Ku,

C.P.O.Box 158, Tokyo 100-91. Tel: 272 5771 Tx: 24874 Cornes & Company Ltd., Chome Nishihonmachi, Nishi-Ku, Osaka 550.

Tel: 532 1012 Tx: 525-4496

YES Products Ltd., Block E, 15/F Golden Bear Industrial Centre, HONG KONG

66-82 Chaiwan Kok Street, Tsuen Wan, N.T., Hong Kong, Tel: 12-444241-6

Tx: 36590

Young O Ind Co. Ltd., Yeoevido, P.O. Box 149, Seoul. Tel: 782 1707 Tx: K25701 KOREA

NEW ZEALAND Plessey New Zealand Ltd., Ratanui, Henderson, Auckland 8, Tel: 64189 Tx: NZ2851

SCANDINAVIA

THAILAND

Denmark Scansupply, Nannasgade 18-20, DK-2200 Copenhagen. Tel: 45 1 83 50 90

Tx: 19307

Finland Ov Ferrado AB, P.O.Box 54, Valimontie 1, SF-00380 Helsinki 38.

Tel: 90 55 00 02 Tx: 122214

Norway Skandinavisk Elektronikk A/S, Astre Aker Vei 99, Oslo 5.

Tel: 02 64 11 50 Tx: 71963

Sweden Micronet AB, Gaylegatan 12A, 113 30 Stockholm, Tel: 08-15 02 30 Tx; 10558

SINGAPORE Electronics Trading Co. (Pte) Ltd., 66/66a Upper Serangoon Road,

Singapore 1334. Tel: 2852911 Tx: 22088

Plessey Singapore Private Ltd., 23, Kim Chuan Terrace, Singapore 1953. Pava Lebar P.O.Box 50, Singapore 9154 Tel: 805111 Tx; RS 23844

JR Trading, Martires de Alcala 4-3, Madrid 8. Tel: 248 12 18/248 38 82 **SPAIN**

Tx: 42701

Artistex International Inc., Express Trade Building 3rd Floor, 56 Nanking Road TAIWAN

East, Section 4 Tapei 105, (P.O.Box 59253, Taipei 100) Taiwan.

Republic of China. Tel: 7526330 Tx: 27113 ARTISTEX

Plessey Thailand, Rama Mansion 47, Sukhumvit Soi 12, Bangkok 11,

Tel: 2526621 Tx: CHAVALIT TH2747

Turkelek Elektronik Co. Ltd., Hatav Sokak 8, Ankara, Tel: 18 94 83 TURKEY

Tx: 42120 TRKL TR

Turkelek Elektronik Co. Ltd., Kemeralti CD Tophane Ishani 406, Tophane.

Istanbul. Tel: 43 40 46

Distributors

BELGIUM Master Chips, 4 St. Lazarus Laan, 1030 Brussels. Tel: 02 219 58 62 Tx: 62500

Mateleco, 36 Rue Guy Moquet, 92240 Malakoff, Tel: 657 70 55 FRANCE

2 Rue Emile Zola, 38130 Echirolles. Tel: (76) 40 38 33 Tx; 980837

INDIA Semiconductors Ltd., 809 Raheja Centre, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.

Tel: 233999 Tx: 011 5415 CITO IN

Melchioni, Via P. Colletta 39, 20135 Milan. Tel: 5794 Tx: 320321 **ITALY** Eurelettronica, Via Mascheroni 19, 20145 Milan Tel: 498 18 51 Tx: 332102

Eurelettronica, Via Bertoloni 27, Rome Tel: 875394 Tx: 610358

NETHERLANDS Modelec B.V., Postbox 181, 6710 BD EDE, Morsestraat 22 A 6716 AH EDE.

Tel: 08380 362 62 Tx: 37053

NFW ZFALAND Professional Electronics Ltd., P.O.Box 31-145, Auckland, Tel: 493 029 Tx: 21084

SWITZERLAND Aumann & Co., AG, Forrlibuckstrasse 150, CH-8037 Zurich

Tel: 01/443300 Tx: 56228

UNITED KINGDOM Celdis Ltd., 37-39 Loverock Road, Reading Berks RG3 1ED.

Tel: 0734 585171 Tx: 848370

Gothic Crellon Ltd., 380 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 6JE.

Tel: 06286 4300 Tx: 847571

Quarndon Ltd., Slack Lane, Derby DE3 3ED. Tel: 0332 32651 Tx: 37163 Semiconductor Specialists (UK) Ltd., Carroll House, 159 High Street, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QN. Tel: 08954 45522 Tx: 21958

United Components Ltd., Victory Electronics Division, Unit 7, Crown Way,

West Drayton, Middx. UB7 8PS Tel: 01-573 6622 Tx: 8952920 **WEST GERMANY** Nordelektronik GmbH KG, Carl-Zeiss-Str. 6, 2085 Quickborn.

Tel: 04106/72072 Tx: 214299

Halbleiter-Spezialvertrieb, Carroll & Co. GmbH, Vilbeler Landstr. 41,

6000 Frankfurt/M.60. Tel: 06194/3805 Tx: 418054

Astronic GmbH & Co. KG, Winzererstrasse 47D, 8000 Munchen 40. Tel: 089/309031 Tx: 5216187

Neumuller GmbH, Eschenstrasse 2, 8021 Taufkirchen b. Munchen.

Tel: 089/61181 Tx: 522106

Micronetics GmbH, Weil der Stadter Str. 55, 7253 Renningen.

Tel: 07159/6019 Tx: 724708

AS Electronic Vertriebs-GmbH, Elisabethenstrasse 35.

6380 Bad Homburg v.d.H. Tel: 06172/2 90 28-29 Tx: 410868 as d

Sales offices

BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS, LUXEMBOURG

Plessey Semiconductors, Avenue de Tervuren 149, Box 2, Brussels 1150,

Belgium. Tel: 02 733 9730 Tx: 22100

FRANCE Plessey Semiconductors, Z.A de Courtaboeuf, Rue du Quebec, B.P.No. 142,

91944 - Les Ulis Cedex. Tel: (6) 446-23-45 Tx: 692858F

ITALY Plessey Trading SpA, Corso Garibaldi 70, 20121 Milan. Tel: 3452081

Tx: 331347

NORTH AMERICA Plessey Solid State, 3 Whatney, Irvine, California 92714, USA.

Tel: 714 951 5212 Twx: 910 595 1930

Plessey Solid State, 2525 Oakton Street, Suite A-13, Arlington Heights, Ilinois 60005, USA. Tel: (312) 437-1860 Twx: 910 687 1484 Plessey Solid State, 89 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y., 11787 USA.

Tel: 516 273 3060 Twx: 96 1419

Plessey Solid State, 7094 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Suite 295, Norcross,

GA 30071 USA. Tel: 404 447 6910 Twx: 70 7309

Plessey Solid State, 710 Lakeway, Suite 265, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA. Tel: 408 245 9890

SOUTH AFRICA Plessey South Africa Ltd., Forum Building, Struben Street, P.O.Box 2416,

Pretoria 0001, Transvaal. Tel: 34511 Tx: 53 0277

UNITED KINGDOM Plessey Semiconductors Ltd., Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW

Tel: (0793) 36251 Tx: 449637

WEST GERMANY, AUSTRIA, ŚWITZERLAND
Plessey GmbH, Altheimer Eck 10, 8000 Munchen 2, West Germany.

Tel: 089 23 62 1 Tx: 0522197



Plessey Semiconductors Limited, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN2 2QW, United Kingdom. Tel:(0793) 36251 Telex:449637